Tackling Malnutrition:

Oral nutritional supplements as an integrated part of patient and disease management in hospital and in the community

A summary of the evidence base

Prepared on behalf of



July 2010

This report synthesises relevant information on the rationale for and value of oral nutritional supplements (ONS) to provide stakeholders with an up-to-date and practical summary of the evidence base. The report draws on the key elements of a comprehensive systematic review of the evidence base for the management of disease-related malnutrition. This has been supplemented with more recent published data on the prevalence, causes and consequences of malnutrition as well as the nutritional, functional, clinical and economic benefits of ONS. Relevant publications were reviewed, selected and collated by a Registered Dietitian who is not affiliated with any Medical Nutrition company. All material cited is in the public domain.

In addition to clinical data, relevant guidelines relating to ONS, as well as examples of implementation of guidelines and good practice have been summarised. We recognize that there are gaps - either real gaps or due to limited access to documentation. We hope this will be the starting point to encourage further documentation and sharing of information.

The first issue of this report was prepared in 2009 and this has been updated for 2010. This report contains an objective view of the state of the art today, but must also be regarded as work in progress. Unpublished data are not included, trials are ongoing and further guidelines and good practice are undoubtedly in development.

Medical Nutrition International Industry (MNI) members:



Bringing together companies providing products and services to optimize patient outcome through specialized nutritional solutions

www.mni-online.com

Contents

Abbreviations 7 Executive summary 8 Background and context 11 SECTION 1 Prevalence, causes, consequences and costs of malnutrition 15 Summary 15 1.1 Prevalence of malnutrition 17 1.2 Causes of malnutrition 26 1.3 Consequences of malnutrition 30 1.4 Costs of malnutrition 30 SECTION 2 Benefits of ONS to both patients and healthcare systems 39 Summary 2.2 Nutritional care 41 2.2.1 Nutritional care 42 2.2.1 Nutritional care 42 2.1 Cood nutritional care 41 42 2.2.1 Nutritional care 42 2.2.1 Nutritional benefits of ONS 52 54 2.4.1 147 2.3 Functional benefits of ONS 52 54 2.4.1 147 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 52 54 2.4.1 141 54 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 56 3.1 56<	Defir	nition of terms	4			
Executive summary 8 Background and context 11 SECTION 1 Prevalence, causes, consequences and costs of malnutrition 11 Prevalence of malnutrition 12 Causes of malnutrition 13 Consequences of malnutrition 14 Costs of malnutrition 26 Summary 21 Coold nutritional care 22.1 Coold nutritional intake 22.2.1 Nutritional intake 22.2.1 Nutritional intake 22.2.2 Nutritional status 2.4.1 Consplications (including development of pressure ulcers) 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 2.4.3 Lingth of hospital stay and readmissions 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 2.4.3 Lingth of hospital stay and readmissions 2.5 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 3.3 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 3.3 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 3.4 Examples of good practice 3.5 Ecotional and professional guidelines 3.6	Abbr	Abbreviations 7				
Background and context 11 SECTION 1 Prevalence, causes, consequences and costs of malnutrition 15 Summary 15 1.1 Prevalence of malnutrition 16 1.2 Causes of malnutrition 26 1.3 Consequences of malnutrition 30 1.4 Costs of malnutrition 35 SECTION 2 Benefits of ONS to both patients and healthcare systems 39 Summary 39 39 2.1 Good nutritional care 41 2.2 Nutritional benefits of ONS 42 2.2.1 Nutritional status 47 2.3 Functional benefits of ONS 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 52 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 SECTION 3 ONS as an integrated part of key guidelines 65 Summary 55 Economic benefits of ONS 52 2.4.1 Mortality 54 55 Summary 65	Executive summary 8					
SECTION 1 Prevalence, causes, consequences and costs of malnutrition 15 Summary 15 1.1 Prevalence of malnutrition 16 1.2 Causes of malnutrition 30 1.4 Costs of malnutrition 30 Summary 39 39 Summary 39 39 Summary 2.1 Good nutritional care 41 2.2 Nutritional take 42 2.2.1 2.3 Functional benefits of ONS 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 52 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.2 Complications (including development of key guidelines 65 Summary 65 51 52 2.4.2 Complications (including development of key guidelines 65	Back	ground and context	11			
Summary 15 1.1 Prevalence of malnutrition 17 1.2 Causes of malnutrition 26 1.3 Consequences of malnutrition 30 1.4 Costs of malnutrition 35 SECTION 2 Benefits of ONS to both patients and healthcare systems 39 Summary 39 39 2.1 Good nutritional care 41 2.2 Nutritional benefits of ONS 42 2.2.1 Nutritional intake 42 2.2.2 Nutritional status 47 2.3 Functional benefits of ONS 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 52 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions 59 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 62 Summary 65 53 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare	SEC	TION 1 Prevalence, causes, consequences and costs of malnutrition	15			
1.1 Prevalence of malnutrition 17 1.2 Causes of malnutrition 26 1.3 Consequences of malnutrition 30 1.4 Costs of malnutrition 30 SECTION 2 Benefits of ONS to both patients and healthcare systems 39 Summary 39 39 2.1 Good nutritional care 41 2.2.1 Nutritional benefits of ONS 42 2.2.1 Nutritional status 47 2.3 Functional benefits of ONS 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 52 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions 59 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 62 Summary 65 53 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 65 3.2 Guideline: Inheory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems<	Sum	mary	15			
1.2 Causes of malnutrition 26 1.3 Consequences of malnutrition 30 1.4 Costs of malnutrition 35 SECTION 2 Benefits of ONS to both patients and healthcare systems 39 9 2.1 Good nutritional care 41 2.2 Nutritional benefits of ONS 42 2.2.1 Nutritional intake 42 2.2.2 Nutritional status 47 2.3 Functional benefits of ONS 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 52 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions 59 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 62 SECTION 3 ONS as an integrated part of key guidelines 65 Summary 65 63.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.1 Examples of good practice for enhanced patient care 85 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 Summary 99 <t< td=""><td>1.1</td><td>Prevalence of malnutrition</td><td> 17</td></t<>	1.1	Prevalence of malnutrition	17			
1.3 Consequences of malnutrition 30 1.4 Costs of malnutrition 35 SECTION 2 Benefits of ONS to both patients and healthcare systems 39 Summary 39 39 2.1 Good nutritional care 41 2.2 Nutritional benefits of ONS 42 2.2.1 Nutritional status 47 2.3 Functional benefits of ONS 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 54 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.2 Complications (including development of key guidelines 65 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guideline::Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 Summary 99 99 <t< td=""><td>1.2</td><td colspan="5">1.2 Causes of malnutrition 2</td></t<>	1.2	1.2 Causes of malnutrition 2				
1.4 Costs of malnutrition 35 SECTION 2 Benefits of ONS to both patients and healthcare systems 39 Summary	1.3	Consequences of malnutrition	30			
SECTION 2 Benefits of ONS to both patients and healthcare systems 39 Summary 39 2.1 Good nutritional care 41 2.2 Nutritional benefits of ONS 42 2.2.1 Nutritional intake 42 2.2.1 Nutritional intake 42 2.2.2 Nutritional intake 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 52 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions 59 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 62 Summary 65 51 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guidelines 67 53 3.3 Guidelines 67 5	1.4	Costs of malnutrition	35			
Summary 39 2.1 Good nutritional care 41 2.2 Nutritional benefits of ONS 42 2.2.1 Nutritional intake 42 2.2.2 Nutritional status 47 2.3 Functional benefits of ONS 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 52 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions 59 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 62 Summary 65 63 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 Summary 99 99 99 4.1 Examples of good practice 101 AckenoWLEDGEMENTS 109	SEC	TION 2 Benefits of ONS to both patients and healthcare systems _	39			
2.1 Good nutritional care 41 2.2 Nutritional benefits of ONS 42 2.2.1 Nutritional intake 42 2.2.2 Nutritional intake 42 2.2.1 Nutritional intake 42 2.2.2 Nutritional intake 47 2.3 Functional benefits of ONS 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 52 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions 59 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 62 SECTION 3 ONS as an integrated part of key guidelines 65 Summary 65 63.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 Summary 99 94.1 Examples of good practice 101 AckNOWLEDGEMENTS 100 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110	Sum	mary	39			
2.2 Nutritional benefits of ONS 42 2.2.1 Nutritional intake 42 2.2.2 Nutritional status 47 2.3 Functional benefits of ONS 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 54 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions 59 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 62 SECTION 3 ONS as an integrated part of key guidelines 65 Summary 65 63.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems 89 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 Summary 99 99 99 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix I 110 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix II 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2	2.1	Good nutritional care	41			
2.2.1 Nutritional intake 42 2.2.2 Nutritional status 47 2.3 Functional benefits of ONS 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 54 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions 59 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 62 Summary 65 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 9.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDCEMENTS 100 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix I 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix I 124 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS	2.2	Nutritional benefits of ONS	42			
2.2.2 Nutritional status 47 2.3 Functional benefits of ONS 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 54 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions 59 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 62 Summary 65 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 65 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 9.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDCEMENTS 109 Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix II 124 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs t		2.2.1 Nutritional intake	42			
2.3 Functional benefits of ONS 52 2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 54 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions 59 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 62 SECTION 3 ONS as an integrated part of key guidelines 65 Summary 65 63 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 Summary 99 99 4.1 Examples of good practice 101 AckNOWLEDGEMENTS 109 109 109 109 Appendix I 110 110 110 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 110 Appendix II 124 124 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124		2.2.2 Nutritional status	47			
2.4 Clinical benefits of ONS 54 2.4.1 Mortality 54 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions 59 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 62 SECTION 3 ONS as an integrated part of key guidelines 65 Summary 65 67 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 Summary 99 99 4.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 109 100 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix I 110 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix II 124 124 124 124 Appendix II 126 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snac	2.3	Functional benefits of ONS	52			
24.1 Mortaulty S4 2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions 59 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 62 SECTION 3 ONS as an integrated part of key guidelines 65 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 67 3.2 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 9ummary 99 4.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 109 100 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix I 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix II 124 124 124 Appendix II 124 124 Appendix IV 138 138	2.4	Clinical benefits of ONS	54			
2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers) 56 2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions 59 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 62 SECTION 3 ONS as an integrated part of key guidelines 65 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 67 3.2 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 9.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 109 Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix I 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix II 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139		2.4.1 Mortality	54			
2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions 59 2.5 Economic benefits of ONS 62 SECTION 3 ONS as an integrated part of key guidelines 65 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 9.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 109 APPENDICES 110 Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix II 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix IV 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139		2.4.2 Complications (Including development of pressure ulcers)	50			
SECTION 3 ONS as an integrated part of key guidelines 65 Summary 65 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 Summary 99 4.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 109 APPENDICES 110 Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix II 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139	25	Economic banafits of ONS	59 62			
SECTION 3 ONS as an integrated part of key guidelines 65 Summary 65 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 Summary 99 99 4.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 109 APPENDICES 110 Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix III 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139	L.J	TION 2 ONE of an integrated east of loss middlings				
Summary 65 3.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 Summary 99 99 4.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 109 APPENDICES 110 Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix III 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139		ONS as an integrated part of key guidelines	_ 65			
5.1 Examples of key national and professional guidelines 67 3.2 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care 85 3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 Summary 99 4.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDCEMENTS 109 APPENDICES 110 Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix IV 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139	Sum	mary	65			
3.2 Guidelines infective to practice for enhanced patient care 63 3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems 89 SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 Summary 99 99 4.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 109 APPENDICES 110 Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix I 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix II 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139 REFERENCE LIST 148	5. I 2 2	Cuidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care	0/ 07			
SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 Summary 99 4.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 109 APPENDICES 110 Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix III 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139	3.2	Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems	89			
SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples 99 Summary 99 4.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 109 APPENDICES 110 Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix III 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139	SEC		00			
Summary 99 4.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 109 APPENDICES 110 Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix III 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139	SEC	Nutritional care: good practice examples	_ 99			
4.1 Examples of good practice 101 ACKNOWLEDCEMENTS 109 APPENDICES 110 Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix III 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139	Sum	mary	99			
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 109 APPENDICES 110 Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix III 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139	4.1		_ 101			
APPENDICES 110 Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix III 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139	ACKI		109			
Appendix I 110 Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix III 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139 REFERENCE LIST 148	APP	ENDICES	_ 110			
Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110 Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix III 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139 REFERENCE LIST 148	Appendix I 110					
Appendix II 124 Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124 Appendix III 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139 REFERENCE LIST 148	Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7 110					
Appendix III 126 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139 REFERENCE LIST 148	Appendix II 124					
Appendix III 120 Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Tables A3.1 to A3.2 126 Appendix IV 138 Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139 REFERENCE LIST 148	Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1 124					
Appendix IV	Appendix III I26					
Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138 Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139 REFERENCE LIST 148						
Appendix V 139 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139 REFERENCE LIST 148	Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1 138					
Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139	Appendix V 139					
REFERENCE LIST	Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - Tables A5.1 to A5.2 139					
	REF		148			

Definition of terms

Adherence	A term used to describe how well a patient or client is following the advice of their healthcare professional or treatment plan. Also known as compliance.			
Care settings	These terms are not used consistently across Europe. For the purposes of this document:			
• Hospital	The term 'hospital' refers to care in a hospital			
Outpatient	A patient who attends a hospital or clinic for diagnosis or treatment but does not occupy a bed			
Community	The term 'community' refers to care outside the hospital setting and can include people in institutions, in their own homes or in sheltered housing			
 Institution 	The term 'institution' refers to care which does not take place in hospital or at home, i.e. it includes care in nursing homes, residential homes, long-term care institutions and mental health units (all of these are sometimes referred to informally as 'care homes')*			
	 Nursing home - residents usually require nursing care and are more dependent than residents in residential care Residential home - residents may need assistance with meals or personal care. Qualified nurses are not required to be present Sheltered accommodation - groups of housing units provided for older or disabled people who require occasional assistance from a resident warden but who do not need full residential care 			
	*Where details of the care setting have been provided in original reports this information has been included to help establish the exact setting where studies, care or interventions have taken place. However, in some cases the detail is incomplete as this information was not available.			
Care system	A healthcare system is the sum total of all the organizations, institutions and resources whose primary purpose is to improve health ⁷ . In the UK, for example, healthcare includes hospitals, maternity units and services provided by district nurses.			
	Social care includes nursing homes, residential homes, care at home and adult placement schemes.			
Dietary advice/ counselling	The provision of information with the aim of increasing the frequency of consumption of food and fluids and to increase the energy and nutrient content of the foods and fluids consumed. It may also include food fortification which aims to increase the energy and nutrient density of foods and fluids without significantly increasing their volume.			
Enteral nutrition	The term enteral nutrition comprises all forms of nutritional support that imply the use of 'dietary foods for special medical purposes' as defined by the European Commission Directive 1999/21/EC independent of the route of application. It includes oral nutritional supplements as well as tube feeding via nasogastric, nasoenteral or percutaneous tubes ² .			

Malnutrition	There is no universally accepted definition of malnutrition. The following definition is now widely acknowledged by many, including ESPEN ² :
	'A state of nutrition in which a deficiency, excess (or imbalance) of energy, protein, and other nutrients causes measurable adverse effects on tissue/body form (body shape, size and composition) and function, and clinical outcome ³ .'
	Malnutrition thus includes both over-nutrition (overweight and obesity) and under-nutrition (underweight). For the purposes of this report the term malnutrition will be used to mean under-nutrition (also known as disease-related malnutrition).
	Furthermore, the term "malnutrition" is used in this report to encompass the additional concept of nutritional risk (see definition below), reflecting common practice whereby these terms are often used interchangeably. Where possible in relation to studies and trials, attempts have been made in this report to describe in detail the definitions and methods used for detecting malnutrition/nutritional risk where feasible.
Medical nutrition	A term used to describe commercially available products for nutritional support, including oral nutritional supplements, enteral tube feeds and parenteral nutrition.
Nutritional assessment	A detailed, more specific and in-depth evaluation of a patient's nutritional state, typically by an individual with nutritional expertise (e.g. a dietitian, clinician with an interest in nutrition, or a nutrition nurse specialist) or by a nutritional support team. This will usually be conducted in the case of nutritional problems identified by the screening process or when there is uncertainty about the appropriate course of action. The assessment process allows more specific nutritional care plans to be developed for the individual patient ⁴ .
Nutritional care programme	A range of activities including nutritional screening, care planning, nutritional interventions (food, oral nutritional supplements, tube and/or parenteral feeding) and follow-up designed to ensure that patients' nutritional needs are evaluated, met and regularly reviewed.
Nutritional risk	Severe malnutrition (under-nutrition) is clinically obvious. However there is uncertainty about recognising lesser degrees of malnutrition. In the absence of universally accepted criteria for identifying malnutrition with high sensitivity and specificity, the concept of risk is invoked. Risk is a measure of likelihood that malnutrition is present or likely to develop ⁴ . It also reflects the risk of poor outcome as a result of impaired nutritional status ⁵ .
Nutritional screening	A rapid, simple and general procedure used by nursing, medical or other staff, often at first contact with the patient, to detect those at risk of or with nutritional problems, so that action can be taken, e.g. simple dietary measures or referral for expert help. The screening process should be repeated at intervals ⁴ .

Nutritional support	Nutritional support includes food, oral nutritional supplements, tube feeding and parenteral nutrition ² .
Nutritionally complete	A product may be called 'nutritionally complete' if it contains all essential macronutrients and micronutrients in a quantity that allows the product to be used as a sole source of nutrition for the person for whom it is intended. These products may consequently have a standard nutrient formulation or a nutrient-adapted formulation specific for a disease, disorder or medical condition.
Oral nutritional supplements (ONS)	Multi-nutrient liquid, semi-solid or powder products that provide macronutrients and micronutrients with the aim of increasing oral nutritional intake. In many cases ONS are nutritionally complete and could also be used as a sole source of nutrition.
	Oral nutritional supplements are distinct from dietary supplements which provide vitamins, minerals and or/trace elements in a pill format (also known as food supplements).
Public health	Public health is concerned with improving the health of the population rather than treating the diseases of individual patients ⁶ .

Abbreviations

ADL	Activities of Daily Living
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
BAPEN	British Association for Parenteral and Enteral Nutrition
BMI	Body Mass Index
CI	Confidence Interval
COPD	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease
ENHA	European Nutrition for Health Alliance
ESPEN	European Society for Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism (formerly European Society of Parenteral and Enteral Nutrition)
EU	European Union
FFM	Fat Free Mass
GI	Gastrointestinal
GP	General Practitioner
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
LOS	Length of Stay
MUAC	Mid upper arm circumference
MNA	Mini Nutritional Assessment
MNA-SF	Mini Nutritional Assessment - Short Form
'MUST'	'Malnutrition Universal Screening Tool'
MNI	Medical Nutrition International Industry
NHS	National Health Service
NICE	National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence
N/R	Not Reported
NRI	Nutrition Risk Index
NRS 2002	Nutrition Risk Score 2002
ONS	Oral nutritional supplements
OR	Odds Ratio
QOL	Quality of Life
QALY	Quality Adjusted Life Year
RCT	Randomised Controlled Trial
RNI	Recommended Nutrient Intake
RR	Relative Risk
SGA	Subject Global Assessment
TSF	Triceps Skinfold

Executive summary

1 The problem

Malnutrition (encompassing both frank under-nutrition and nutritional risk) is widespread in hospitals and in the community and has detrimental effects on individuals and society

- There is consistent and overwhelming evidence that malnutrition is a universal problem in European countries. An estimated 33 million people are at risk of malnutrition in Europe resulting in an estimated cost of €170 billion.
- Malnutrition affects all age groups, but older people are particularly at risk: a large-scale survey showed that the risk is 40% greater in people aged over 65 years than in people aged less than 65 years.
- Patients in hospital and in institutions are particularly at risk. Large-scale studies show that one in four patients admitted to hospital are at risk of malnutrition or are already malnourished, and up to 90% of residents in long-term care in the community are at risk. Malnutrition is also common across a variety of patient groups and is particularly prevalent in people with cancer.
- Malnutrition is caused primarily by poor food and nutrient intake; the effects of disease and treatment also contribute to the development of malnutrition. Patients in hospital and in the community often fail to meet their daily need for energy, protein and micronutrients.
- Malnutrition increases complication rates, morbidity, mortality, hospital readmissions and length of hospital stay. These consequences result in increased use of healthcare resources. For example, public expenditure on disease-related malnutrition in the UK in 2007 has been estimated at in excess of €15 billion* (£13 billion) per annum, corresponding to 10% of the total expenditure on health and social care. In comparison, the economic costs of obesity plus overweight contribute only about half the cost of disease-related malnutrition.
- Nevertheless, the problem of malnutrition is often overlooked, undetected and untreated.

Key messages

- Malnutrition is a universal and costly public health problem in Europe, but is still largely unrecognised by individuals, by health and social care systems and by governments.
- Malnutrition affects many people across all healthcare settings, from older people living in the community to patients in hospital with specific conditions.
- Malnutrition causes death, disability and discomfort; its far reaching consequences increase the burden and cost of care to individuals and society.
- The problem of malnutrition needs to be tackled at every level; by governments, by health and social care providers, by professionals and by individuals themselves.

* Calculated based on an exchange rate of £ to € of 1.1564 (17/07/2009)

Nutritional support, including ONS, should be an integrated part of the solution to tackle the problem of malnutrition.

- Good nutrition is a vital part of care. Good nutritional care encompasses nutritional screening to identify patients at nutritional risk, and care planning to ensure that patients receive the right nutrition, at the right time. Nutritional intervention takes many forms from providing appetising, nutritious food, to helping people eat and drink to providing individually tailored artificial nutrition support.
- There is consistent evidence that ONS are an effective strategy for the management of malnutrition in hospital and community patients, older people and people who are undernourished.
- ONS have been shown to improve nutritional intake, increase or attenuate weight loss and improve function e.g. walking distances or activities of daily living.
- ONS have been shown to reduce complications, readmissions to hospital and mortality.
- ONS are a cost-effective method of nutrition support.

Key Messages

- There is a wide body of evidence that demonstrates that ONS can be used to help tackle the problem of malnutrition.
- Data on the benefits of dietary counselling and food fortification in the management of malnutrition are lacking; ONS have been shown to be more effective.
- Appropriate use of ONS can achieve cost savings across healthcare systems, especially when used as part of a nutritional screening programme.
- ONS should be used as part of nutritional care in people identified at risk of malnutrition or in people who are malnourished, across all settings, and in the context of nutritional care plans.

3 Implementation

Greater effort is needed to develop evidence-based practical guidelines for nutritional care, to overcome the barriers to implement guidelines and to share good practice.

- Numerous national and professional guidelines already exist that recognise the need to systematically identify patients at risk of malnutrition and to provide appropriate nutritional care. Many of these guidelines recommend the use of ONS as an integral part of patient and disease management. Some guidelines may need to be updated to reflect new evidence.
- Guidelines are not always sufficiently recognised and endorsed at a higher level within healthcare systems (senior management) resulting in a lack of resources and sustained effort to embed these guidelines into every day patient care.

- Good practice in nutritional care does exist in the health and social care system but it is not always easy to identify examples. It is not clear if this is due to a gap between guidelines that are in place but that have not been fully implemented or due to failure to document and share existing good practices.
- Implementation of guidelines for good nutritional care have been shown to have positive outcomes in terms of a reduction in the prevalence of malnutrition, reduced hospital length of stay and costs.

Key messages

- Continued effort is needed to ensure guidelines are updated to reflect the evidence base; to integrate good nutritional care into guidelines for specific diseases (e.g. nutritional support as part of cancer care guidelines); and to ensure that these guidelines are recognised and established as a credible and essential basis for good patient care.
- Translation of "academic guidelines" into practical advice for healthcare professionals is needed to achieve both improved patient outcomes and to ensure appropriate use of resources.
- Sustained effort is needed to implement guidelines in practice; the link between guidelines, practical advice and individual care plans is critical and should be regularly audited and evaluated to identify challenges and successes which should be acted upon and shared.
- Healthcare professionals need the resources, skills and opportunity to share good practice.

Background and context

The problem

Malnutrition can be defined as 'a state of nutrition in which a deficiency, excess (or imbalance) of energy, protein and other nutrients causes measurable adverse effects on tissue/body form (body shape, size and composition) and function, and clinical outcome'³. This definition encompasses overweight and obesity as well as under-nutrition. In recent years, by far the most attention in affluent countries has been paid to the problem of overweight and obesity - both of which are very visible in our communities. What may surprise many to know is that the issue at the other end of the spectrum, under-nutrition, also constitutes a major problem - which is at least as big as that of obesity - particularly in hospitals, care homes and communities where diseases and disabilities are common. Reflecting common practice in this report the term "malnutrition" is used synonymously with under-nutrition and nutritional risk.

Due to lack of adequate nutrition, acute or chronic disease and/or treatment, an individual may move from a good nutritional status to frank malnutrition in a matter of weeks, months or years. Elia suggests that severe malnutrition/emaciation may be clinically obvious but that as uncertainty exists in detecting lesser degrees of malnutrition (due to the lack of universally agreed criteria) the concept of 'risk' is useful⁴. Risk is defined as 'a measure of the likelihood that malnutrition is present or likely to develop'⁴, thereby aiming to identify those individuals who are at risk of adverse outcome and who might benefit clinically from nutritional support⁵. The act of regular nutritional screening applies a test to a whole population (e.g. admissions to hospital or nursing home) to identify individuals who are 'at-risk' of malnutrition to ensure that timely and appropriate nutritional care is provided. Figure i illustrates that nutritional screening is intended to identify individuals who are 'at risk' of malnutrition across the spectrum of nutritional status. An 'at risk' status may result from the effects of disease or treatment, or may arise in a well-nourished individual due to an acute event such as sustaining an injury and undergoing emergency surgery that will result in no nutritional intake for a period of time. Individuals identified as high risk are likely to be but are not necessarily frankly malnourished, although a more detailed nutritional assessment should be undertaken for 'at-risk' individuals to establish the degree of malnutrition present, its causes and best course of action.



Figure i: Individuals identified as 'at-risk' of malnutrition through nutritional screening may have different degrees of malnutrition

Different screening tests or tools use different criteria and/or cut off points and/or weightings to detect nutritional risk. Furthermore, some tools have been developed for specific settings or for use by specific healthcare workers⁴. This means that not all individuals identified as 'at-risk' are at the same point on the malnutrition spectrum (this is true even if a single tool is used). Stratton et al recommend that wherever the terms 'malnutrition' or 'at-risk' of malnutrition are used they should be defined or explained¹. In practice, these terms and nutritional risk are often used interchangeably. Where available this report includes information on the type of screening test used, the criteria used to define nutritional risk/malnutrition, the patient groups and the clinical setting as reported in original texts to help avoid confusion. In many cases this information is included in the detailed tables in the Appendices.

Nutritional risk is of relevance because:

- It is widespread, particularly in patients admitted to hospital, residents in care homes, and people receiving community care
- It has severe clinical consequences: weight loss, functional impairments, impaired quality of life, increased complications, and higher mortality
- It results in economic consequences from increased consumption of healthcare resources due to management of complications, prolonged length of stay in hospital, increased admission to hospital, need for community care and thereby increased costs
- It is frequently under-recognised and therefore under-treated
- It is particularly common in the older person. Given that the population is aging (the number of older people in Europe aged 65-79 will increase by +37.4% by 2030⁸) and that the problem is often unrecognised, this means that the costs to healthcare systems are likely to escalate at an unprecedented rate due to adverse clinical consequences

Maintaining function in older people is considered a high priority by the World Health Organisation to help prevent decline and institutionalization (Figure ii).



Figure ii: Maintaining functionality and independence.

In recent years, the issue of malnutrition has begun to be recognised at European level. In 2003 the Council of Europe Committee of Ministers adopted a resolution on food and nutritional care in hospitals⁹. In 2008, malnutrition was incorporated into two White Papers where traditionally attention on nutrition was restricted to the problem of obesity. This means that there is growing awareness that malnutrition is a problem that needs to be tackled. In June 2009, representatives of health ministries from the EU Member States and several other stakeholder groups issued a declaration and a set of action points under the banner "Stop disease-related malnutrition and diseases due to malnutrition!" (www.european-nutrition.org). Later in 2009 the Council of Europe Belgian delegation of the Committee of Experts on Nutrition, Food and Consumer Health published 'Nutrition in care homes and home care. Report and recommendations: from recommendations to action'¹⁰.

The solution

The central factor in the development of malnutrition is nutritional intake that is insufficient to meet requirements. This can arise due to a number of different reasons related to disease and disability impacting on food intake, losses of nutrients and/or increased requirements. Although in some cases improvement of the quality or quantity of food supplied can ameliorate the problem, in many cases the person concerned is simply unable or unwilling to consume sufficient normal food to meet their requirements and maintain a healthy nutritional status. In this case, it is vital to consider other options to improve nutritional intake (see Figure iii). Dietary counselling, conventional food and ONS are all considered as oral strategies for improving nutritional intake. When patients are unable to consume sufficient via the oral route, then tube feeding may be required. In cases of severe gut dysfunction, nutrition given orally or via tube feeding is not an option and intravenous (parenteral) nutrition will be needed.





The challenge

There is a growing body of evidence demonstrating the benefits of nutritional intervention on improving nutritional status, reducing adverse health outcomes and reducing the economic burden of malnutrition on society. Evidence-based national, international and professional guidelines for nutritional intervention strategies in general and specific patient populations are also widely available. However, implementation of good nutritional practices remains patchy, and poor awareness of the value of nutritional care, and especially ONS, is prevalent. This in combination with pressure on finite healthcare budgets which places nutritional care funding under threat will lead to poorer health outcomes and higher healthcare costs in the longer term.

To further strengthen the position of nutritional care, awareness of the added value of evidence based, practical nutritional care (economic benefits as well as clinical) must be explicit and decision makers must be convinced. The increasing recognition of malnutrition as a public health issue on the political agenda means that the time is right for action by governments, health and social care organizations and healthcare professionals.

This document

Care providers and payers need access to information that helps them to make informed, evidence-based decisions about the types of care that they provide. This report aims to synthesise all relevant information on the rationale for and value of ONS as a key strategy in the management of malnutrition. It is intended to provide all stakeholders with an up-to-date and practical summary of the evidence base.

Version 1 of this document prepared in 2009 contains the first attempt to gather relevant guidelines relating to ONS, as well as examples of implementation of guidelines and good practice. This updated version for 2010 includes further examples, however we recognize that there are gaps - either real gaps or due to difficult accessibility of documentation. We hope this will be the starting point to encourage further documentation and sharing of information.

A pragmatic approach was used to identify relevant publications for inclusion. This document draws on the key elements of a comprehensive systematic review of the scientific evidence base for the management of disease-related malnutrition¹. It builds on it by adding recent data on the prevalence, causes and consequences of malnutrition as well as the nutritional, functional, clinical and economic benefits of ONS. Interpretation of key recent publications has been included such as the 2009 Cochrane review on protein and energy supplementation in older people 'at-risk' from malnutrition¹¹.

SECTION 1 Prevalence, causes, consequences and costs of malnutrition

Summary

Malnutrition is not a new problem and with an ageing population it continues to be a major public health concern. It is not confined to developing countries, but is highly prevalent in the European healthcare system.

- Based on work done in the UK (showing > 3 million people are at risk of malnutrition¹²) and extrapolated to the rest of Europe, an estimated 33 million people are at risk of malnutrition in Europe¹³ (20 million in the European Union (EU)¹⁴).
- Malnutrition is prevalent across all healthcare settings particularly in patients in hospital and in institutions. Large-scale studies show that about one in four patients in hospital are at risk of malnutrition or are already malnourished, and up to 90% of residents in long-term care in the community are at risk. People living at home are also at risk (13-30%). In the UK 93% of the estimated three million people malnourished or at risk of malnutrition live in the community¹².
- Malnutrition is prevalent across all ages but is particularly a problem in older people. In the UK Nutrition Screening Week Survey in 2008 the risk was 40% greater in patients aged 65 years and over than those aged less than 65 years¹⁵.
- Malnutrition is common across a variety of patient groups e.g. in patients with gastrointestinal, respiratory and neurological disease. It is particularly prevalent in people with cancer, where rates of malnutrition have been found to be twice as high when compared with patients without cancer.

Poor food and nutrient intake due to disability and disease are at the heart of the cause of malnutrition, for example patients with cancer may have altered taste, nausea and anorexia due to treatment; patients with stroke or other neurological conditions may have swallowing difficulties or problems with self-feeding.

Malnutrition leads to physical and psycho-social effects that in turn contribute to increased morbidity and mortality. Significantly higher mortality and complication rates have been found in 'at-risk' patients compared with 'not-at-risk' patients (12% vs 1%, 30.6% vs 11.3% respectively)¹⁶. Average length of hospital stay may be increased by 30% in malnourished patients¹⁷.

It is thus unsurprising that malnutrition is costly to the individual, to society and to the economy. The estimated cost of disease-related malnutrition in Europe is \in 170 billion¹³ or \in 120 billion in the EU¹⁴. This estimate is based on economic evidence from the UK showing costs for managing patients at risk of malnutrition exceed \in 15 billion¹⁸.

A variety of methods or tools exist to detect malnutrition risk in practice. Generally these follow the basic principles of measuring weight/height and/or Body Mass Index (BMI), weight loss over a prior period of time and recent appetite/food intake. They provide reliable ways for healthcare professionals to identify patients who are malnourished or at risk of malnutrition. However, malnutrition still often goes undetected and untreated in hospitals, care homes and in people living in their own homes all across Europe.

Key Messages

- Malnutrition is a universal and costly public health problem in Europe, but is still largely unrecognised by individuals, by health and social care systems and by governments.
- Malnutrition affects many people across all healthcare settings, from older people living in the community to patients in hospital with specific conditions.
- Malnutrition causes death, disability and discomfort; its far reaching consequences increase the burden and cost of care to individuals and society.
- The problem of malnutrition needs to be tackled at every level; by governments, by health and social care providers, by professionals and by individuals themselves.

1.1 Prevalence of malnutrition

Malnutrition is not a new problem

• A systematic analysis of a large number of studies reporting on malnutrition according to healthcare setting, clinical condition and diagnostic criteria from as early as 1977 revealed a prevalence of up to 60% in hospitals and nursing homes¹.

One in four hospital patients are malnourished or at-risk of malnutrition

 Despite differences in the age of subjects there is consistent and overwhelming evidence that malnutrition is a widespread problem in hospitals across Europe (Tables A1.1 and A1.2 in the appendix pages 110 and 115) (Figure 1.1). Variation in prevalence figures may in part reflect the different methods that exist to detect malnutrition risk.



Figure 1.1 Prevalence of malnutrition in hospitals in European countries using different screening methods (see Table A1.1 for full details page 110)

- Large-scale multi-centre surveys (n >5000 in each study) show that about one in four (18 28%) hospital patients are malnourished or at risk of malnutrition^{15;19-21}.
- In smaller studies, rates of malnutrition and risk of malnutrition of up to 90% have been reported in hospital patients (Table A1.1 and A1.2 pages 110 and 115)^{22;23}.

• Malnutrition is common across a variety of hospital **ward types**, with a particularly high prevalence in care of the elderly, oncology, medical and gastroenterology wards (Figure 1.2)^{15;20;24}.



Figure 1.2 Prevalence of malnutrition according to hospital ward/primary admitting speciality (The Netherlands n = 8028 (defined by BMI, undesired weight loss, nutritional intake*), UK n = 5089 ('MUST' medium + high risk), Germany n = 1886 (SGA B+C))^{20;21;24} (*see details in Table A1.1 - page 110)

Malnutrition is common in outpatients

- Between 7-16% of patients across hospital outpatient departments have been found to be malnourished or at risk of malnutrition (Table A1.3 page 116)^{25;26}.
- The prevalence varies considerably depending on the department:
 - A large multicentre study in The Netherlands (n = 2288, 9 hospitals) found the highest prevalence of malnutrition in oral maxillofacial surgery outpatients (17%) although this could be an underestimate as no patients with head and neck cancer were present on the day of the survey (Figure 1.3)²⁵.
 - In a study of 1,000 outpatients with cancer in Italy, 39.7% were found to have experienced significant weight loss (10%) and 33.8% were found to be at nutritional risk²⁷. A small study (n = 207) in medical oncology outpatients in a UK hospital found that the prevalence of risk of malnutrition ranged from 45 83% depending on the tumour site²⁸ (see Table A1.3 for details page 116).
 - Depending on the severity of disease as many as 1 in 4 patients with Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) outpatients are malnourished or at risk of malnutrition^{29;30}.
 - About 1 in 3 adult gastroenterology outpatients have been identified as at risk of malnutrition³¹.
- Routine screening for nutritional risk in hospital outpatient departments offers the opportunity to identify many more at risk patients, and potentially at an earlier point in their disease, due to the large number of patients attending outpatients compared to hospital admissions.



Figure 1.3 Prevalence of malnutrition in outpatient departments in The Netherlands (n = 2288)²⁵. (see Table A1.3 for details page 116)

In the community the risk of malnutrition can be over 90% depending on the care setting

- The high prevalence of malnutrition risk on admission to hospital emphasises the lack of adequate nutritional care in the community, where the majority of undernourished individuals live. In the UK, for example, 93% of the estimated three million people malnourished or at risk of malnutrition live in the community¹².
- Older people in care homes appear to be at highest risk of malnutrition. Estimates, using a variety of methods, suggest that between 17 97% of residents in long-term care facilities are at risk or already malnourished (Figure 1.4) (Table A1.4 page 117).
- Studies in the UK using 'MUST' show that the risk appears to increase with increasing dependency (35-46% in nursing homes vs 22-36% in residential homes) (Table A1.4 page 117). In a study of the prevalence of risk of malnutrition in a Primary Care Trust in England (n = 703) a significantly higher prevalence was found in nursing care compared with residential care (38% vs 25%, p = 0.001)³².
- Malnutrition risk is also common in free-living older people (13-30%) (Table A1.6 page 122).
- A prevalence of risk of malnutrition of 12-14% (using 'MUST') has been found in residents of sheltered accommodation in the UK (Table A1.5 page 121) and 31-37% in recipients of meals on wheels in the UK and Ireland (using 'MUST' and MNA) (Table A1.6 page 122)^{33;34}.



Figure 1.4 Prevalence of malnutrition in care homes in European countries using different screening methods (see Table A1.4 for full details page 114)

Malnutrition is prevalent in a wide variety of diseases

• Recent large-scale multi-centre surveys consistently show that malnutrition risk is common across many **diagnostic groups** in hospitals, with a particularly high prevalence in patients with cancer, gastrointestinal, haematological, neurological and respiratory disease (Figure 1.5)^{20,21}.



Figure 1.5 Prevalence of malnutrition in hospital by diagnosis (UK n = 9290 ('MUST' medium + high risk), The Netherlands n = 8028 (defined by BMI, undesired weight loss, nutritional intake*))^{20;21} (*See details in Table A1.1 page 110)

Cancer

- Not unexpectedly, the rate of malnutrition is more than twice as high in patients with malignant disease (n = 54) than in patients with non-malignant disease (n = 448) (50.9% vs 21.0%, p < 0.0001, assessed using Subjective Global Assessment (SGA))³⁵. Similarly in the 2008 UK Nutrition Screening Week risk of malnutrition was significantly higher in patients with cancer than those without cancer (40% vs 26%, p < 0.001)¹⁵.
- Reports of the prevalence of malnutrition in patients with cancer vary according to cancer site, stage or treatment³⁶. In a prospective, observational multicentre study conducted in French cancer centres (n = 1545 inpatients and patients admitted for 1 day (outpatients), median age 59.3 ± 13.8 years, 23.4% aged 70 years) the overall prevalence of malnutrition was reported to be 30.9% (with 18.6% cases classed as moderate malnutrition and 12.2% as severe)³⁶. Table 1.1 shows the prevalence of malnutrition according to tumour type.
- In a study of patients with locally advanced or metastatic cancer in Spain (n = 781, median age 62 years (range 19-92)) using a Patient-Generated Subjective Global Assessment (PG-SGA) more than 50% of patients with cancer were found to have moderate or severe malnutrition³⁷.
- Sixty eight percent of patients receiving palliative home care services in the Stockholm region were found to be at risk of malnutrition (based on modified NRS-2002) with prevalence ranging from 52 - 76% depending on the tumour site³⁸.

 Table 1.1 Prevalence of malnutrition in expert cancer centres in France by tumour type (adapted from Pressoir 2010³⁶)

Tumour type	Overall prevalence of malnutrition %		Prevalence of moderate and severe malnutrition %	
Breast	18.3		11.2	+ 7.1
Head and neck	45.6		22.5 +	- 23.1
Colorectal	31.2		22 +	9.2
Haematological	34.2		26.3	+ 7.9
Upper digestive	49.5		26.3 -	+23.2
Gynaecological	32		16.4 -	⊦15.6
Lung	40.2		21.9 +	- 18.3
Other*	27		18	+ 9
*Prostate, urinary, brain, thyroid, te		Age ≤70 years of age	Age >70 years of age	
and kidney cancers; trunk and limb melanoma: other thoracic or abdor	Moderate malnutrition	Weight loss over last 6 months ≥10% or BMI <18.5 kg/m ²	Weight loss over last 6 months ≥10% or BMI <21 kg/m ²	
cancers; unclassified tumour.	Severe malnutrition	Weight loss over last 6 months ≥15% or BMI <16 kg/m ²	Weight loss over last 6 months ≥15% or BMI <18 kg/m ²	
		Definition	is of malnutrition us	ed

Malnutrition is found in almost one in five people with intellectual disability and mental health problems

- In UK adults aged 20 years and over with intellectual disability the prevalence of 'underweight' (BMI \leq 20 kg/m²) is 18.6%³⁹.
- In the UK (data largely reflects England, n = 320) the prevalence of malnutrition risk in mental health units is 19% (acute 31%, long stay/rehabilitation 21% and mixed acute and long stay/ rehabilitation 17%) (Table A1.7 page 123)²¹.

Older people are at significantly higher risk of malnutrition

- Malnutrition affects all age groups but increasing age is associated with an increased risk of malnutrition^{21;24;40-45}. Older people are vulnerable to malnutrition as they often have several co-morbidities that are often chronic and progressive¹². In the UK Nutrition Screening Week Survey in 2008 the risk was 40% greater in patients aged 65 years and over than in those aged less than 65 years (32% vs 23%, p = 0.001)¹⁵.
- The prevalence is high in older people in hospital (Table A1.2 page 115) but malnutrition is also of concern in older people in the community (Tables A1.4-A.1.6 pages 117, 121 and 122). In the UK the Nutrition Screening Week survey found that one in three people admitted to care homes are malnourished or at risk of malnutrition²¹.
- Results from a world-wide international pooled database on malnutrition in older people according to the MNA (n = 6257, 27 datasets, mean age 82.3 years) found that about two thirds of older people are either at risk or already malnourished (overall 22.8% malnourished and 46.2% at risk). The prevalence in community-dwelling older people was 5.8% and 50.5% in patients in recuperative care⁴⁶.
- In Italy older patients with mild cognitive impairment (MCI) (n = 65) and dementia (n = 84) are more likely to be malnourished than those with no cognitive impairment (NoCI) (n = 439) (dementia 59.5% vs NoCI 15%, p < 0.001 and MCI 44% vs NoCI 15%, p < 0.001)⁴⁷.
- The ageing population is a concern (the number of older people in Europe aged 65-79 will increase significantly after 2010 and until around 2030 (+ 37.4%)⁸) as failure to address the issue of malnutrition now will only allow the situation to get worse as this high risk population increases.

Malnutrition still goes undetected and untreated in hospital inpatients

- As many as 40% of patients found to be at risk of malnutrition had not been screened for nutritional problems in a Danish hospital⁴⁸.
- Rasmussen (2004) found that nearly 40% of patients in internal medicine, gastrointestinal and orthopaedic surgery departments were at nutritional risk and two thirds did not have a nutrition care plan or monitoring of dietary intake⁴⁹.
- A prospective study of 395 newly admitted patients to general medical wards in a Dutch hospital revealed that nutritional assessment and intervention were not sufficiently applied by any professional (medical doctor, medical student, nurse) at any stage of the pre-, actual and post- hospitalisation period⁵⁰.
- In one UK hospital only 69% of patients were screened for malnutrition on admission with only 45.2% of high risk patients appropriately referred to dietetic services. In almost 40% of high risk cases no action was taken⁵¹.
- In the 2007 UK Nutrition Screening Week Survey most hospitals reported that in spite of a screening policy being in place (89%), weighing (assessment of body weight on admission) on all wards was carried out in less than half of the hospitals surveyed (Figure 1.6)²¹.



Figure 1.6 Measurement of height and weight in UK hospitals participating in the National Nutrition Screening Week Survey in 2007 (adapted from Russell 2008)²¹.

Malnutrition still goes undetected and untreated in the community

- In a multi-centre survey of hospital outpatients in The Netherlands (n = 2288, 9 hospitals) only 17% of severely malnourished and 4% of moderately malnourished patients reported receiving dietetic treatment⁻
- In a Dutch study nutritional treatment interventions were applied in fewer than half of all the malnourished patients identified across hospitals, nursing homes and patients receiving care in their own home. In fact, only 20% of patients in their own home received appropriate treatment⁵².
- In a large international multi-centre study (n = 3248, 49 care homes) despite screening on admission (undertaken more frequently in German (94%) than Dutch (88%) and Austrian care homes (86%)) less than 50% of all residents identified as malnourished received nutritional interventions (Germany 46%; Austria 40% and The Netherlands 46%)⁵³.
- An audit of the use of ONS in care homes in the South of England (n = 1176, 43 care homes) found that most residents identified as at risk of malnutrition did not receive ONS in the four weeks prior to the audit and none were under the care of a dietitian (39% of residents malnourished (medium and high risk); 8.2% of all residents received ONS). Further work is needed to establish if other forms of nutrition support are used⁵⁴.

Malnutrition is more than just weight loss

- Deficiencies of specific micronutrients (vitamins and minerals) are common and should be considered part of malnutrition⁵⁵.
- Vitamin D deficiency is one of the most common nutrient deficiencies among older people^{56;57}. Low vitamin D levels (< 20 ng/ml) have been found in nearly 50% of independent community-dwelling older men and women⁵⁸.
- Research findings in targeted population groups indicate that vitamin D deficiency is prevalent in 57% of medical inpatients, in 49% of patients admitted to sub-acute rehabilitation facilities and in 23% (12% deficient, 11% severely deficient) of patients with gastrointestinal disease⁵⁹⁻⁶¹.
- Poor status of a range of micronutrients has been reported in the UK National Diet and Nutrition Survey (people aged 65 years and over), for example⁶²:
 - 40% of older people (both free-living and institutionalised) had low biochemical status of riboflavin
 - 40% of older people living in institutions and 15% of free-living older people had low status of vitamin C and folate
 - 52% of older men and 39% of older women living in institutions had haemoglobin levels below the World Health Organisation (WHO) cut-off for anaemia (13.0g/dl for men and 12.0g/dl for women)
 - 15% of older men and 7% of older women living in institutions had plasma zinc concentrations below 10µmol/l indicating zinc deficiency
- Plasma zinc and selenium levels below reference levels have been observed in hospitalised older patients with hip fracture and older people attending day care centres in the UK⁶³.

1.2 Causes of malnutrition

The main causes of malnutrition are related to lower food intake and thus lower intake of macronutrients e.g. energy and protein, and micronutrients e.g. vitamins, minerals and trace elements, and a higher need for some nutrients due to malabsorption, altered metabolism, or excess losses as a result of acute or chronic disease. Treatment of the underlying condition is essential. In addition, an appreciation of the extent of the problem of poor food and nutrient intake and its causes is necessary to understand how the problem may be overcome.

Inadequate food intake is common in patients in hospitals and care homes

- Inadequate food intake is common in hospitals despite adequate food provision⁶⁴⁻⁶⁶.
- The NutritionDay survey conducted in European hospitals (748 units in 25 countries, total n = 16455) showed that more than 50% of patients did not eat their full meal provided by the hospital⁶⁷.
- In a longitudinal observational study of 100 older (mean age 81.7 years (SD 7.2)) inpatients in an inner city hospital elderly care unit in the UK, patients were judged to be eating inadequately at 67% of assessments (285 out of 425) carried out during the study period of four weeks⁶⁸.
- A cross-sectional observational study in Sweden found eating difficulties to be common in hospital patients (49%) and special accommodation residents i.e. nursing home-type care (56%). Patients with a low BMI had significantly more eating difficulties than patients with normal or high BMI⁶⁹.
- Serious eating problems exist in 68% of patients with cancer, with lower than usual food intake reported by 48% of patients³⁷.
- Poor food and nutrient intake may be due to disability and disease, for example patients with cancer may have altered taste, nausea and anorexia due to treatment, patients with stroke or other neurological conditions may have swallowing difficulties or problems with self-feeding.
- In a recent large survey (NutritionDay) in Austrian and German nursing home residents (n = 1922) one in three residents ate $\leq 50\%$ of their lunch on the day of the assessment⁷⁰.

Energy intake is compromised and fails to meet recommended intake levels

- Stratton et al (2003) collated studies that measured food intake in a variety of patient groups, both in hospital and the community and demonstrated that in hospital patients energy in takes fell consistently short of requirements across a spectrum of diseases. In community patients intake was better but still of concern in a number of patient groups¹.
- In community-based older people with medium and high risk of malnutrition (identified using 'MUST') total daily energy intake was found to be significantly lower than the national average for older people (1368 (SD 513) kcal vs 1628 (SD 464) kcal, z score p < 0.004)⁷¹.

Protein intake is compromised, particularly in older people

- Older people and people with compromised health have difficulty meeting recommended intakes for protein, particularly hospitalised older people and orthopaedic patients^{1;63;64;72;73}. When compared with typical daily intakes in the healthy population it is clear that protein intake in a variety of patient groups is severely compromised¹.
- Older people and people with a variety of diseases also have a special need for protein, with requirements above those needed by younger healthy individuals⁷⁴⁻⁷⁶, thus the protein intake of many patients may fall considerably short of their needs.
- In a study of nutritional status of older people in low-level care facilities in Australia (semiindependent ambulatory residents; similar to residential care homes in the UK) (n = 95, mean age 85.8 ± 6.6 years) 3-day weighed food intake showed that 30% of residents consumed less than the estimated average requirement (EAR) for protein (i.e. 46g/day). However, when intake was compared with a requirement of 1g/kg/day of protein, 77% of residents were found to have an inadequate intake⁷⁷.

Micronutrient intake is compromised in patients in the community and in hospital

- Low intakes (below reference values) of some but not all micronutrients are evident in a substantial proportion of free-living and institutionalised older adults and in those at risk of malnutrition^{55;78}. Over 80% of older adults have intakes below the reference nutrient intake (RNI) for potassium, magnesium, copper and vitamin D (see Figures 1.7 and 1.8).
- Assessment of energy and nutrient intakes in 52 Swedish nursing home residents showed that of 16 micronutrients considered, males had a mean intake below the Swedish Nutrition Recommendations (SNR) for nine nutrients and females for eight nutrients. Intake of vitamin D, vitamin E, folic acid and selenium were very low, reaching only 40-60% of the SNR⁷⁹.
- Hospital patients, particularly older hospital patients have lower than recommended intakes of a range of vitamins and minerals. In female orthopaedic inpatients median intakes of vitamin D, magnesium, potassium and selenium were found to be even below the lower reference nutrient intake^{1,73}. Compared with day centre visitors, hospitalised hip fracture patients had significantly lower micronutrient intakes e.g. 29% lower vitamin B₆, 23% lower selenium, 21% lower iron, 20% lower calcium and 20% lower magnesium⁶³.
- In community-based older people with medium and high risk of malnutrition (identified using 'MUST') mean total daily intake for micronutrients such as magnesium, iron, zinc, selenium, iodine, vitamin A and folate was found to be below the reference nutrient intake and the national average daily intake in older people identified as at risk of malnutrition⁷¹.

ⁱLower reference nutrient intake (LRNI) an amount of a nutrient sufficient for only the few people in a group who have low needs



Figure 1.7 Percentage of older adults in the UK with vitamin intakes below the reference nutrient intake (RNI). RNI for men and women aged \geq 50 years. Number of patients varies according to micronutrient and group (male and female): Free-living (n = 540-735), Institutions (n = 93-319), at risk of malnutrition (all settings n = 55-80) (adapted from Stratton 2007)⁵⁵.



Figure 1.8 Percentage of older adults in the UK with vitamin intakes below the reference nutrient intake (RNI). RNI for men and women aged \geq 50 years. Number of patients varies according to micronutrient and group (male and female): Free-living (n = 540-735), Institutions (n = 93-319), at risk of malnutrition (all settings n = 55-80) (adapted from Stratton 2007)⁵⁵.

There are numerous reasons why food intake is poor

 Food intake is affected by factors arising from the patient's condition and situation, healthcare worker's knowledge and action, and institutional organisation^{37;48;49;68;69;80;81}.
 Examples include eating difficulties, inadequate provision of energy and nutrients, lack of guidance for staff, poor knowledge of nutrition and failure to follow nutritional policies (Figure 1.9).

Individuals

Confusion, low mood/anxiety disturbances, chewing and swallowing problems, anorexia, oral problems, physical problems manipulating food, pain, nausea, vomiting, taste changes, feeling full rapidly, diarrhoea, dementia, lack of alertness, dry mouth, constipation, lack of awareness of importance of nutrition by patient and family, poverty, self neglect, deprivation, poor food choices

Institutions

Lack of nutritional policies/guidance for staff, lack of specialist posts, poor organisation of nutrtion services, catering limitations and problems with practical aspects of food provision e.g. inappropriate texture, portion size or frequency of meals/ snacks, poor eating environment/ presentation of food

Health care workers

Lack of nutritional knowledge, nutrition not recognised as a vital part of care, poor documentation of nutrition information, lack of screening, poor nutritional care planning, lack of monitoring, lack of referral to dietitian, inappropriate nutrition support, lack of assistance with shopping, cooking or eating

Insufficient energy and nutrient intake*

DISEASE-RELATED MALNUTRITION

Figure 1.9 Factors leading to insufficient energy and nutrient intake as a cause of disease-related malnutrition (adapted from Stratton 2003)¹

1.3 Consequences of malnutrition

- Malnutrition adversely impacts on every organ system in the body with potentially serious consequences (Table 1.3)¹².
- Restricted recent dietary intake has been shown to affect metabolic, psychological and physical function in the presence and absence of disease, and in surgical patients to reduce collagen deposition, with implications for effective wound healing¹.

Table 1.2 Key physical and psycho-social effects of malnutrition (adapted from Elia 2009)¹²

Effect	Consequences		
Impaired immune response	Impaired ability to fight infection		
Reduced muscle strength and fatigue	Inactivity, and reduced ability to work, shop, cook and self-care. Poor muscle function may result in falls, and in the case of poor respiratory muscle function result in poor cough pressure - delaying expectoration and recovery from chest infection		
Inactivity	In bed-bound patients, this may result in pressure ulcers and venous blood clots, which can break loose and embolise		
Impaired temperature regulation	Hypothermia		
Impaired wound healing	Increased wound-related complications, such as infections and un-united fractures		
Impaired ability to regulate salt and fluid	Predisposes to over-hydration, or dehydration		
Impaired psycho-social function	Apathy, depression, introversion, self-neglect, hypochondriasis, loss of libido and deterioration in social interactions		

Malnutrition has functional consequences

- Malnutrition is associated with decreased muscle function and impaired functional status. In adult hospital patients decreased handgrip strength is a predictor of loss of functional status⁸². Reduced muscle strength and fatigue can lead to falls, reduced ability to self-care and poor recovery from chest infection¹².
- Low vitamin D levels (< 20 ng/ml) have been associated with poorer physical performance and a greater decline in physical performance than subjects with vitamin D levels of at least 30 ng/ml⁵⁸. In addition, low vitamin D concentrations have been associated with a greater risk of future nursing home admission and are independently associated with an increased risk of falling in older people, particularly in those aged 65-75 years^{83,84}.

Malnutrition is associated with impaired quality of life

• Malnutrition has been shown to impair quality of life in free-living older people and in patients with cancer, hip fracture and COPD. Poor quality of life is also reported in malnourished surgical patients, patients with end-stage renal disease undergoing haemodialysis and in general admissions to the acute hospital setting¹.

Malnutrition increases morbidity

 Malnutrition is associated with markedly increased morbidity in both acute and chronic disease e.g. development of pressure ulcers, poor wound healing and post operative complications such as acute renal failure, pneumonia and respiratory failure. Malnutrition affects morbidity by impairing wound healing and immune function with increased rate of infectious and non-infectious complications and a general impairment of convalescence. The increased morbidity results in increased mortality, duration and intensity of treatment, and length of hospital stay. It is obvious that these consequences of malnutrition result in increased treatment costs (Figure 1.10)⁸⁵.



Figure 1.10 Prognostic impact of malnutrition (adapted from Norman 2008)85.

- The risk of infection is more than three times greater among hospitalised malnourished patients than well nourished patients⁵⁶.
- In a large (n = 5051, mean age 59.8 years (± 0.3 SEM)) multi-region (12 countries; Western Europe = 4, Eastern Europe = 5 and Middle East = 3), multi-centre (26 hospital departments; surgery, internal medicine, oncology, intensive care, gastroenterology and geriatrics) study the rate of complications was more frequent in 'at-risk' patients than 'not-at-risk' patients (30.6% vs 11.3%, p < 0.001) (Figure 1.11)¹⁶.



Figure 1.11 Increased rate of complications in at-risk patients vs not-at-risk patients (p<0.001) (adapted from Sorensen 2008)¹⁶

Malnutrition is associated with increased mortality

- A comprehensive review of studies addressing the associations between malnutrition and mortality showed that malnourished patients a have higher mortality rate than well nourished patients. This effect was seen in a wide variety of patient groups and in younger patients¹:
 - general hospital admissions, medical and surgical patients (particularly abdominal, orthopaediac or cardiac surgery and patients undergoing liver or lung transplant)
 - older people in a variety of care settings e.g. hospital, intensive care, medical units, rehabilitation and long-term care
 - patients with stable COPD or acute exacerbations
 - patients with HIV infection and AIDS
 - patients with cancer
 - patients with renal failure prior to dialysis or with end-stage renal failure receiving dialysis
 - patients following stroke
 - patients in the community with chronic respiratory, gastrointestinal, neurological or cardiovascular disease, or cancer
- In a large (n = 5051, mean age 59.8 years (± 0.3 SEM)) multi-region (12 countries; Western Europe = 4, Eastern Europe = 5 and Middle East = 3), multi-centre (26 hospital departments; surgery, internal medicine, oncology, intensive care, gastroenterology and geriatrics) study death was more frequent in 'at-risk' patients than 'not-at-risk' patients (12% vs 1%, p < 0.001) i.e. mortality was 12 fold higher in 'at risk' patients (Figure 1.12)¹⁶.





• A survey of outpatients with COPD found that those at risk of malnutrition (medium and high risk using 'MUST') were more likely to die within six months than patients not at risk (6 month mortality rate 16.3% vs 5.8%, p = 0.023)⁸⁷.

Malnutrition has a particularly high adverse impact in the older person

- The clinical criteria for frailty ('shrinking' (i.e. unintentional weight loss/sarcopenia), weakness, poor endurance and low activity) are associated with chronic under-nutrition resulting in loss of weight and muscle mass, and poor muscle function⁸⁸. Without appropriate intervention, frail older people are likely to experience functional limitations and disability, increased morbidity and use of healthcare resources, and mortality³⁵.
- A recent review of the links between nutrition and frailty suggested that loss of appetite, weight loss, sarcopenia, low energy and protein intake, low intake and blood levels of vitamins (B,C,D,E, folate), antioxidants (carotenoids) and trace elements (selenium and zinc) influence the development or aggravation of frailty⁸⁹.
- Older women with weight loss have increased rates of hip-bone loss and two-fold greater risk of subsequent hip fracture⁹⁰.
- Two-year mortality in nursing home residents in Sweden was found to be 52%. Male gender and low body-weight were associated with increased risk of mortality⁷⁹.
- Disease-related malnutrition has been found to double the risk of mortality in hospital patients and triples mortality in elderly malnourished patients in hospital and after discharge (Figure 1.13)^{91,92}.





Malnutrition increases use of healthcare resources

Due to the increased morbidity, malnourished patients or patients identified as at risk of malnutrition experience significantly longer hospital stay, increased readmissions rates and more GP visits than well-nourished patients (Table 1.4). Table 1.3 Examples of significantly increased use of healthcare resources by patients identified as malnourished or at risk of malnutrition compared with non-malnourished patients

Study	Population (n)	Method	Outcome
Pirlich (2006) ²⁴	Adult, hospital (1886)	SGA	 +LOS (average difference 4.6 days or 42%, p < 0.001)
Planas (2004) ⁹³	Adult, hospital (400)	SGA	 ↑LOS (overall population 7.5±5.4 days vs 5.0±5.1 days; scheduled admitted 7.1±6.2 days vs 4.8±4.4days, both p < 0.05) ↑readmission rate (total - overall 30.1% vs 15.1%, scheduled 32.8% vs 15.9%, cancer 39.7% vs 21.4%, all p < 0.05; non-elective - overall 20.7% vs 13.2%, scheduled 21.4% vs 12.8%, cancer 29.3% vs 17.2%, all p < 0.05)
de Luis (2006) ⁹⁴	Adult, hospital internal medicine (213)	MNA	 LOS (increase of 2.6 days for each decrease of 1 kg of body weight, decrease of 3.2 days for each 1 point increase in MNA score)
Pressoir (2010) ³⁶	Adult, cancer Hospital (879)	See details*	 +LOS (median 19.3±19.4 days vs 13.3±19.4 days, p < 0.0001)
Feldblum (2009) ⁹⁵	Older people, community (204)	MNA	 Healthcare use before index hospital admission: ↑ no. diagnosed diseases (mean 7.4±0.21 vs 5.9±0.16, p = 0.001) ↑ no. family physician visits (mean 7.7±0.95 vs 3.7±0.75, p = 0.001) ↑ no. hospital admissions before current admission (mean 1.7±0.19 vs 1.1±0.15, p = 0.02) Healthcare use after index hospital admission: ↑ LOS (current event) (mean 7.14±0.8 days vs 5.0±0.4 days, p = 0.01) ↑ LOS (in following 3 months) (mean 2.8±0.54 days vs 1.4±0.29 days, p = 0.03)
Cawood (2010) ⁹⁶	Adults, outpatients (194)	'MUST'	 ↑LOS (All hospital admissions: low risk 0.90±3.9 days vs medium risk 2.04±4.9 days vs high risk 4.92±8.1 days, p = 0.007) ↑hospital admissions in 6 months (12.6% vs 26.1% vs 66.7%, p = 0.000) ↑emergency admissions in 6 months (5.0% vs 8.7% vs 41.7%, p = 0.000) ↑planned admissions in 6 months (7.5% vs 21.7% vs 25.0%, p = 0.025)
Collins (2010) ⁸⁷	Adult COPD, outpatients (205)	'MUST'	 no. emergency & elective admissions per patient in 6 months (low risk 0.65±1.1 vs medium & high risk 1.10±2.0, p = 0.043) no. emergency admissions per patient in 6 months (low risk 0.48±0.9 vs medium & high risk 0.92±1.8, p = 0.023)

Malnutrition increases healthcare costs

• Increasing efforts are being made to establish the cost of malnutrition in Europe and in different countries including the UK, Germany, Belgium, The Netherlands, the Republic of Ireland and Australia.

United Kingdom

- Malnourished patients have more GP visits, more hospital admissions (e.g. 56% and 82% more, respectively, for those ≥ 65 years of age), > 30% longer hospital stays, and greater likelihood of admission to care homes than well nourished individuals¹⁷. These factors were used to help calculate the overall cost of malnutrition in the UK.
- The annual healthcare cost of malnutrition and any associated disease in the UK in 2003 was estimated to be in excess of €8.4 billion* (£7.3 billion) per year (Figure 1.14, Actual costs)¹⁷. The costs were split approximately as:
 - €4.4 billion* (£3.8 billion) due to the treatment of malnourished patients in hospital
 - €3.0 billion* (£2.6 billion) due to the treatment of malnourished patients in long-term care facilities
 - €0.57 billion* (£0.49 billion) from GP visits
 - €0.21 billion* (£0.18 billion) from hospital outpatient visits and
 - €0.06 billion* (£0.05 billion) from artificial nutrition support in hospital
 - €0.17 billion* (£0.15 billion) from artificial nutrition support in the community (artificial nutrition support includes parenteral nutrition, enteral tube feeding and ONS)
- Figure 1.14 also shows the extra cost of treating all patients in the general population with medium and high risk of malnutrition and associated disease, compared with treating the same number of patients with low risk of malnutrition and associated disease. This is referred to as the annual additional healthcare cost (or incremental cost) and is estimated to be over €6.1 billion* (£5.3 billion). Most of this cost was due to more frequent and more expensive hospital inpatient spells, and greater need for long-term care in those with medium and high risk of malnutrition¹⁷.
- It was estimated that more than half of the expenditure on disease-related malnutrition goes to people aged \geq 65 years of age, who account for only about 15% of the population¹⁷.

^{*}Calculated based on an exchange rate of £ to \in of 1.1564 (17/07/2009)



Figure 1.14 Estimated annual public health expenditure in medium and high risk of malnutrition (adapted from Elia 2005)¹⁷ *Additional annual cost for treating community patients with medium and high risk of malnutrition compared with the same number with low risk of malnutrition.

In 2007 an update of this calculation was performed to account for the rising public expenditure on health and to include the cost of services providing support to malnourished patients such as care at home and GP visits to people aged 65 years and over that were not included in the 2003 estimate. Public expenditure on disease-related malnutrition in the UK in 2007 was estimated to be in excess of €15 billion* (£13 billion) per annum, corresponding to ≥ 10% of the total expenditure on health and social care¹⁸. Healthcare costs (UK) include cost of hospital inpatients, hospital outpatients and primary care (prescriptions and General Medical Services). Social care costs include costs of adult nursing, residential, home care, assessment and management and other, and children and family services. Estimates are based on mean proportion of malnourished patients (Figure 1.15).




In comparison, the economic costs of obesity are estimated at €3.8-4.3 billion* (£3.3-3.7 billion) per year and even if the estimate includes obesity plus overweight (€7.6-8.6 billion* (£6.6-7.4 billion))⁹⁷ the figure is still approximately half the cost of diseaserelated malnutrition.

Germany

• In Germany, the total additional costs of malnutrition were calculated by considering the additional costs that arise due to malnutrition from patients in hospital (e.g. longer hospital stay, higher hospitalisations, higher rates of complications), in home care (higher complexity and decreased mobility) and in ambulant physician care (increased visits, cost of clinical nutrition). Figure 1.16 shows the costs of malnutrition in hospital and the additional costs caused by extended length of stay in malnourished patients⁹⁸.



Figure 1.16 Costs of malnutrition in hospitals in Germany (adapted from Cepton 2007)98

 In total, across all care settings, the additional costs of malnutrition in Germany accumulate to €9 billion and are expected to rise to €11 billion by the year 2020, with the highest increase expected in the home care sector (Figure 1.17)⁹⁸.





Belgium

- Using information from a large observational database from 26 hospitals in Belgium an analysis was conducted to compare inpatient pharmaceutical costs, procedure costs, hotel costs and overall costs between malnourished patients (coded within the database as having a secondary diagnosis of 'underweight' and 'severe weight loss', n = 927) and normally nourished patients (matched controls, n = 26,067)⁹⁹. The analysis showed that:
 - The overall mean cost difference per stay between malnourished and normally nourished patients averaged €1152 (95% CI: €870; €1433)
 - The average differences for specific costs were:
 - Pharmaceuticals €264 (€192; €336)
 - Procedures €137 (€113; €161)
 - Hotel costs €754 (€508; €1000)

The Netherlands

 An economic evaluation of the cost of disease-related malnutrition in The Netherlands showed that the total additional costs in 2006 were €1.7 billion representing 2.8% of the total healthcare costs and 5.8% of costs in hospitals, nursing and care homes and homecare. Half of the total costs were accounted for in the hospital sector. Total costs were the highest for patients over 60 years of age. (van der Heijden E et al 2009. Behandeling van ondervoeding noodzakelijk en (kosten)effectief onderdeel van het medisch handelen. tsg jaargang 87 (8 forum): 341-345; www.tsg.bsl.nl)

Republic of Ireland

 An economic evaluation of the cost of malnutrition in the Republic of Ireland using methodology adapted from Elia and Stratton 2009¹⁸ found that malnutrition is estimated to have cost over €1.5 billion in 2007, representing over 10% of the public expenditure on health and social care (Nutrition and Health in an Ageing population: University College Dublin Institute of Food and Health, Policy Seminar Series No.1, 2010). http://www.ucd.ie/foodandhealth/seminarseries/

Europe and the European Union

• The estimated cost of disease-related malnutrition in Europe is €170 billion¹³ or €120 billion in the EU¹⁴. This estimate is based on health economic evidence from the UK showing costs for managing patients at risk of malnutrition exceed €15 billion¹⁸.

Australia

• The costs arising from pressure ulcers attributable to malnutrition have been estimated to be €7 million for 2002/2003 in public hospitals in Queensland, Australia. The estimate is based on approximately one third of pressure ulcers being attributable to malnutrition and only includes the costs of increased length of stay associated with pressure ulcers. Nevertheless a cost of €7 million is considered as substantial¹⁰⁰.

SECTION 2 Benefits of ONS to both patients and healthcare systems

Summary

Good nutritional care is a vital part of care and includes nutritional screening, provision of appetising and nutritious food and nutritional support. ONS are one of a spectrum of nutritional support strategies that can be used to tackle malnutrition (e.g. food, dietary counselling, ONS, tube feeding and parenteral nutrition).

ONS are an effective and non-invasive solution to malnutrition. ONS have been demonstrated to be more effective than dietary advice and snacks; greater intakes of energy, protein and micronutrients and significantly fewer complications have been shown in patients with fractured neck of femur when compared with snacks (with equal energy content)¹⁰¹⁻¹⁰³.

ONS have proven nutritional, functional, clinical and economic benefits in both the hospital and community setting in a wide variety of patient groups. Studies show that ONS increase energy and protein intakes in both hospital and community patients without reducing spontaneous intake from food; indeed ONS may actually help to stimulate appetite e.g. in post-surgical patients and in older people.

Meta-analyses show that ONS lead to weight gain in patients in hospital and in those transferred to the community including older people e.g. average weight change between supplemented and control group +3%¹. Improvement in activities of daily living, muscle strength, respiratory muscle function and sleep scores have been demonstrated in patients receiving ONS⁸¹.

Meta-analyses consistently show a reduction in mortality in patients given ONS compared with standard care (e.g. 24% reduction¹), particularly in undernourished older people^{11;104;105}. Reductions in complication rates of between 25% and over 50% are seen in meta-analyses of ONS compared with routine care^{1;75}. Significantly lower readmission rates have been reported in older people supplemented with protein-rich ONS compared with placebo and in patients with gastrointestinal disease who received protein-rich ONS compared with dietary advice, as well as reductions in length of hospital stay^{1;106-108}.

Potential cost savings as a result of reduced healthcare use having been demonstrated in patients supplemented with ONS and can be realised in both the hospital and the community setting. Economic modelling undertaken by NICE (2006) showed ONS to be cost-effective as part of a screening programme⁷⁵.

Research recommendations often call for better quality studies in the field of nutrition support. Milne (2009) reported that quality was poorest with regard to actions taken to blind assessors of outcome¹¹. Efforts should be made to address this. Equally it should be recognised that studies are often difficult to perform in the field of medical nutrition; suitable comparators are not always available, it may be difficult to blind patients and care givers to the intervention and it may be difficult to recruit subjects.

Although more research in specific subgroups is welcome to further enhance the evidence base, robust and consistent evidence exists to demonstrate the clinical and cost benefits of ONS.

A holistic approach must be taken when considering the investment needed to manage malnutrition; the cost may be incurred in one setting whilst the benefit appears to occur in another. However, taken as a whole, effective prevention and management of malnutrition will realise cost savings across the social and healthcare system.

Key Messages

- There is a wide body of evidence that demonstrates that ONS can be used to help tackle the problem of malnutrition.
- Data on the benefits of dietary counselling and food fortification in the management of malnutrition are lacking; ONS have been shown to be more effective.
- Appropriate use of ONS can achieve cost savings across healthcare systems, especially when used as part of a nutritional screening programme.
- ONS should be used as part of nutritional care in people identified at risk of malnutrition or in people who are malnourished, across all settings, and in the context of nutritional care plans.

2.1 Good nutritional care

Good nutrition is an essential part of care, and encompasses ensuring that the right people receive the right nutritional support at the right time during their care regardless whether that care is delivered in hospital, in an institution or in the person's own home. Good nutritional care starts with ensuring that people have access to appetising and nutritious food that meets their preferences, nutritional, cultural and religious needs and that they are supported to either provide this for themselves or to be able to avail of it when provided by others e.g. through assistance with shopping or cooking, lunch clubs, meals on wheels or assistance with eating and drinking.

Good nutritional care also includes ensuring that people who are malnourished or at risk of malnutrition are identified through screening programmes and that action is taken to ensure that they receive appropriate and timely nutrition support. Nutrition support may take many forms e.g. dietary counselling, food fortification, ONS, tube feeding and parenteral nutrition. Healthcare professionals should look to evidence based guidelines to assist them in selecting the most appropriate method of nutritional support for their patient taking account of the patient's nutritional needs, ability to eat, diagnosis and prognosis and ability to adhere to the intervention. It is essential that healthcare professionals combine their clinical experience with a sound knowledge of the evidence base and practical common sense in the provision of nutrition support e.g. a patient with a poor appetite may not be able or willing to consume extra food or may lack the energy or ability to prepare it.

Efforts are being made to bring agencies together to raise awareness of the issue of malnutrition and to provide a co-ordinated approach to tackling the problem of malnutrition across healthcare settings. The 2009 'Prague Declaration' is an example of such an initiative at European level. Issued at a key meeting on 11-12th June 2009 hosted by the Czech Presidency of the EU, this joint declaration (from EU health ministries, ESPEN, healthcare officials and professionals, health insurance groups and the European Nutrition for Health Alliance (ENHA)) called for the following actions to end malnutrition:

- Public awareness and education
- Guideline development and implementation
- Mandatory screening
- Research on malnutrition
- Training in nutritional care for health and social care professionals
- National nutritional care plans endorsed, and their implementation and funding across all care settings secured
- Consideration of malnutrition as a key topic for forthcoming EU Presidencies

ONS can be used as part of the spectrum of nutritional support strategies to tackle malnutrition. This will be the focus in the next chapters.

2.2.1 Nutritional intake

ONS increases total energy intake in patients in hospital

- A comprehensive systematic review of trials in the hospital setting (58 trials, 34 RCT, 25 (74% of the total RCTs) assessed intake with ONS) indicated the efficacy of ONS in increasing total energy intake in a variety of patient groups; patients with COPD, older people, post-surgical patients, orthopaedic patients, patients with liver disease, patients with cancer¹.
- The effect was observed regardless of whether the mean BMI of the group was < 20 kg/m² or > 20 kg/m² 1 .
- In hospital patients, ONS have been shown not to substantially reduce food intake. In some patient groups (e.g. post-surgical patients) ONS even appear to stimulate appetite and food intake (Figure 2.1)¹⁰⁹. During acute illness the effectiveness of ONS at increasing total energy intake may be limited¹.
- In patients with cancer undergoing radiotherapy, meta-analysis (3 RCTs) showed that ONS significantly increased dietary energy intake (381 kcal/day, 95% CI 193 569) compared with routine care¹¹⁰.
- A randomised controlled trial of nutritional support in an acute trauma ward found that patients supported by a dietetic assistant had a mean energy intake of 349 kcal/24 h greater than the 756 kcal/24 h achieved by patients receiving conventional nursing care. Of the additional 349 kcal/24 h, 286 kcal/24 h (82%) came from ONS¹¹¹.



Figure 2.1 Higher total food and energy intake in hospitalised post surgical patients with ONS (significant increase in total energy intake p < 0.0001; significant increase in intake from ward diet, p < 0.02) (adapted from Rana 1992)¹⁰⁹

ONS increase total energy intake in patients in the community

- In a systematic review in patients in the community setting (108 trials, 44 RCT, n = 3747, the effect of ONS on energy intake was assessed in 32 RCT) ONS increased total energy intake across a variety of patient groups; patients with COPD, older people, patients with cystic fibrosis, patients with Crohn's disease, patients with HIV, surgical patients and patients with liver disease¹. 91% of the RCTs assessing energy intake (n = 29) showed improvements of which > 70% were significant. The mean increase in total energy intake was equivalent to 69% of the ONS energy, although there was wide variation across studies. The increase was greater in studies of patients with a mean BMI of < 20 kg/m² than > 20 kg/m²¹.
- Significant improvements in energy intake have been observed in adult malnourished patients after three-month post-hospital nutritional intervention with high protein ONS (in addition to dietary counselling) compared with dietary counselling alone (2568.7 ± 585.5 kcal vs 1706.8 ± 688.5 kcal (p < 0.0001). Supplementation did not result in reduced intake of normal food (Figure 2.2)¹⁰⁷.



Figure 2.2 Higher energy intake in ONS group vs control group in the community (p<0.0001). Based on completed food intake questionnaires from three consecutive days per month (n = 50) (adapted from Norman 2008)¹⁰⁷

ONS are effective at increasing energy intake in older people in a variety of hospital and community settings

- In a large systematic review of protein and energy supplementation (ONS) specifically in older people (62 trials, n = 10,187 randomised participants) a significant increase in total daily energy intake was reported in the majority of studies (variety of **in-patient and community settings**)¹¹.
- In a prospective randomised controlled trial in older patients (> 75 years of age, at risk of malnutrition) investigating the effect of ONS (n = 35) vs no ONS (n = 35) throughout **hospitalisation and convalescence**, spontaneous intake was maintained despite supplementation i.e. ONS may have stimulated appetite. The spontaneous energy intake (excluding ONS) was calculated for 10 control and 16 supplemented patients and was found to be significantly higher in the supplemented group (p < 0.01) (Figure 2.3)¹¹².
- Significant improvements in energy intake with ONS vs usual care have been observed in older patients with Alzheimer's disease at risk of malnutrition in hospital and day care centres (total energy intake at three months was 291 kcal/d greater than at baseline) and in older malnourished patients (≥75 years of age) discharged from hospital to the community (significant greater energy intake in ONS group vs control group p = 0.022)^{113;114}.



Figure 2.3 Greater total energy intake with ONS in supplemented group vs control group (ONS started in hospital and continued in the community); spontaneous intake maintained despite supplementation with ONS (60 days after inclusion in the study; *p < 0.01) (adapted from Gazzotti 2003)¹¹²

ONS are effective at increasing protein intake in older people in a variety of hospital and community settings

- In a large systematic review of protein and energy supplementation specifically in older people (62 trials, n = 10,187 randomised participants) a significant increase in total daily protein intake was reported in the majority of studies (variety of **inpatient and community** settings)¹¹.
- Use of ONS has been demonstrated in clinical trials to increase protein intake in:
 - patients recently discharged home (Figure 2.4)¹¹²
 - malnourished older patients in **hospital** (n = 17) compared with controls (n = 6) who received no ONS but careful attention from nursing staff to finish meals (+ 65% protein intake vs + 32%, p < 0.0001)¹¹⁵
 - older patients recovering from hip fracture in a rehabilitation hospital given high protein supplements (vs standard supplements (63 g vs 50 g protein/day p < 0.048))¹¹⁶
 - older patients with Alzheimer's disease at risk of malnutrition, in hospital and day care centres (total protein intake at three months was 16 g/d greater than at baseline p < 0.001)¹¹³



Figure 2.4 Greater total protein intake with ONS in the supplemented group vs control group

(ONS started in hospital and continued in the community) (60 days after inclusion in the study; *p < 0.01) (adapted from Gazzotti 2003)¹¹²

ONS increase micronutrient intakes as well as energy and protein, and can be more effective than food snacks

- In a review of trials of ONS versus standard care (hospital and community, malnourished or at risk of malnutrition) < NICE (2006) reported higher protein intakes in the supplemented groups, and that ONS may be more effective in increasing intake than dietary advice⁷⁵. Stratton et al (2003) also reported significant increases in protein intake in patients receiving ONS¹.
- Malnourished **community** adult patients with benign gastrointestinal disease randomised to receive a high protein ONS plus dietary counselling for three months achieved a significantly higher total protein intake than patients randomised to receive dietary counselling alone $(117.1 \pm 34.7 \text{ g protein/day vs } 74.6 \pm 44.6 \text{ g/day}, \text{p} < 0.0001)^{107}$.

- In a study of older people resident in **nursing homes** a non-randomised sub-group analysis (n = 66) showed an increased intake of a wide range of vitamins and minerals in patients who received a nutrient enriched ONS compared with placebo (p < 0.001)¹¹⁷.
- Food snacks are often used with the aim of increasing nutrient intake. However, in a trial of **hospital** patients with fractured neck of femur at risk of malnutrition (screened using 'MUST') (n = 50, median age 82 (range 46-97), median BMI 19 (range 12.5-26 kg/m²)) randomised to receive either ONS (300 kcal per carton) or isoenergetic readily available snacks ad libitum post-operatively, the ONS group had significantly greater intakes of protein, energy and water soluble vitamins than the snack group (Figure 2.5, Table 2.1)^{101;102}. Although intakes of some vitamins were above the RNI they fell within safe intakes. Furthermore, significantly fewer patients in the ONS group had complications than in the snack group (27% vs 58%, p = 0.04) and although not significant, a reduction in the incidence of specific complications was observed i.e. infections 17% vs 33% and wound-related complications (poor wound healing, pressure ulcers) 17% vs 38%¹⁰³. See Table A4.1 page 138 for a comparison of average nutrient content of ONS with typical food snacks.



Figure 2.5 Greater total protein intakes with ONS vs isoenergetic food snacks (p<0.03) (adapted from Stratton 2006 ¹⁰¹)

Table 2.1 Greater total mean intakes of water-soluble vitamins with ONS vs isoenergetic food snacks (adapted from Stratton 2006¹⁰²)

Vitamin	Food snack § Mean	group (n 24) SD	ONS grou Mean	p (n 26) SD
Thiamin (mg/d)	0.73	0.38	1.59*	1.36
Riboflavin (mg/d)	0.98	0.49	1.80*	1.24
Vitamin B ₆ (mg/d)	0.84	0.41	1.60**	0.75
Folate (µg/d)	108	49.6	221**	110
Niacin (mg/d)	7.98	4.73	15.8**	7.72
Vitamin C (mg/d)	37.4	20.1	77.0**	41.1

Mean total intakes were significantly greater than those for the food snack group (unpaired t test):

p < 0.004, p < 0.0005. Intakes of biotin and panthothenate for the ONS group were significantly greater than those for the food snack group (P < 0.0005)

2.2.2 Nutritional status

ONS lead to weight gain and prevention of weight loss in patients in hospital

- In the hospital setting ONS were found to improve body weight in 81% of trials (35 assessed weight) of which 46% were significant. Average weight change between supplemented and control patients was + 3% (17 RCT) across a variety of patient groups; (surgical patients, older people, patients with COPD). A similar effect was seen in trials in which mean BMI was < 20 kg/m² or > 20 kg/m²¹.
- In a meta-analysis of ONS vs standard care in hospital patients who were malnourished or 'at risk' of malnutrition it was demonstrated that the use of ONS led to statistically significant increases in weight (weighted mean difference 1.13 (95% CI 0.51 1.75, p = 0.0003)) (Figure 2.6)⁷⁵.

ONS lead to weight gain and prevention of weight loss in patients in community settings

- In community patients improvements in body weight were documented in 90% of RCTs assessing weight, of which 60% were significant increases. There was considerable variety between patient groups and individual trials, however mean weight change in supplemented vs unsupplemented was greater in trials of patients with a mean BMI < 20 kg/m² than > 20 kg/m² (+ 3.1% and + 1.3%; 24 RCT)¹.
- Meta-analysis of % weight change in 13 RCT (COPD, older people, HIV, liver disease, cancer, post surgical patients) showed a mean significant effect size with ONS of 0.61 (95% CI 0.50-0.71), though with considerable heterogeneity between trials¹.
- In the meta-analysis of ONS vs standard care in patients who were malnourished or 'at risk' of malnutrition conducted by NICE, it was demonstrated that the use of ONS led to increases in weight in patients in the community (weighted mean difference 1.48 (95% CI 0.74 2.22, p = 0.0001)) (Figure 2.6)⁷⁵.

Study or sub-category	N	Treatment Mean (SD)	N	Control Mean (SD)	WMD (random) 95% Cl	Weight %	WMD (random) 95% Cl
Hospital McEvoy 1982 Otte 1989 Keele 1997 Saudny-Unterberger 1997 Gariballa 1998 Potter moderate 2001 Saluja Mod 2002 Saluja b'line 2002 Saluja b'line 2002 Saluja b'line 2002 Saluja severely 2002 Tidermark 2004 Vermeeren 2004	26 13 38 14 18 78 22 10 10 10 10 10 17 23 279	2.60 (2.40) 1.52 (1.41) -2.20 (0.98) 0.21 (2.54) 0.20 (2.70) 1.30 (2.30) 3.35 (2.88) 2.60 (1.58) 2.15 (3.16) -1.26 (4.40) 1.37 (1.30)	25 15 39 10 13 67 27 10 10 10 10 18 24 268	-0.20 (1.50) 0.16 (0.93) -4.20 (0.78) -0.08 (0.63) -0.70 (2.96) -0.40 (2.80) -0.50 (2.70) 2.35 (6.77) 2.50 (2.34) 4.60 (7.59) -2.39 (2.80) 1.12 (1.20)		5.34 5.88 7.09 4.55 3.45 5.88 4.52 0.94 3.70 0.77 2.48 6.37 50.96	2.80 [1.71, 3.89] 1.36 [0.46, 2.26] 2.00 [1.60, 2.40] 0.29 [-1.10, 1.68] 0.90 [-0.97, 2.77] 0.60 [-0.30, 1.50] 1.80 [0.40, 3.20] 1.00 [-3.56, 5.56] 0.10 [-1.55, 1.85] -2.45 [-7.55, 2.65] 1.13 [-1.33, 3.59] 0.25 [-0.47, 0.97] 1.13 [0.51, 1.75]
Test for heterogeneity: $Chi^2 =$ Test for overall effect: Z = 3.58	35.41, df = 8 (P = 0.00	= 11 (P = 0.0002), I ² = 03)	68.9%				
Hospital then community Fuenzalida 1990 Volkert poor compl 1996 Volkert good compl 1996 Beattie 2000 Subtotal (95% CI) Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² = Test for overall effect: Z = 1.07	5 6 7 52 70 23.57, df = 7 (P = 0.28	4.48 (1.38) 1.40 (1.69) 3.80 (1.51) 5.86 (4.33) = 3 (P = 0.0001), I ² = 8	4 19 19 49 91 7.3%	3.20 (1.84) 2.80 (1.95) 2.80 (1.95) 1.53 (4.23)	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	2.91 4.00 4.46 3.87 15.24	1.28 [-0.89, 8.45] -1.40 [-3.01, 0.21] 1.00 [-0.42, 2.42] 4.33 [2.66, 6.00] 1.29 [-1.07, 3.66]
Community Hirsch 1993 Rabeneck 1998 Berneis 2000 Kwok 2001 Beck 2002 Charlin 2002 Payette 2002 Wouters-Wesseling 2002 Edington 2004 Paton 2004 Subtotal (95% CI) Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² =	26 50 8 25 8 18 41 19 32 19 246 17.51, df =	4.20 (18.79) -0.10 (2.88) 1.30 (3.09) 1.45 (2.64) 1.30 (2.85) 4.80 (2.03) 1.62 (1.77) 1.40 (2.40) 1.85 (3.66) 2.66 (2.51) 2.9 (P = 0.04), l ² = 48.6	25 52 7 20 8 17 42 16 26 17 26 17 230	6.10 (37.41) -0.10 (2.12) -0.50 (15.00) -0.34 (2.65) 1.50 (3.81) 1.50 (2.40) 0.04 (1.77) -0.80 (3.00) 1.33 (4.41) 0.84 (0.89)		 0.08 5.64 0.17 4.13 1.62 4.32 6.25 3.54 3.00 5.03 33.80 	-1.90 [-18.25, 14.45] 0.00 [-0.38, 0.98] 1.80 [-9.52, 13.12] 1.79 [0.23, 3.35] -0.20 [-3.50, 3.10] 3.30 [1.82, 4.78] 1.58 [0.82, 2.34] 2.20 [0.38, 4.02] 0.52 [-1.60, 2.64] 1.82 [0.61, 3.03] 1.48 [0.74, 2.22]
Test for overall effect $Z = 3.91$ Total (95% CI) Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² = Test for overall effect: $Z = 5.22$	595 76.72, df = 2 (P < 0.00	01) = 25 (P = 0.00001), I ² = 001)	589 = 67.4%		•	100.00	1.26 [0.79, 1.74]
				-1	0 -5 0 5 Favours control Favours treatn	10 nent	

Figure 2.6 ONS vs standard care (all patients): weight change by setting (adapted from NICE 2006)75

ONS lead to weight gain in older people in hospital and in the community

- In a large meta-analysis of studies in older people, greater weight gain was seen with ONS compared with routine care (pooled weighted mean difference for percentage weight change was 2.15%; 95% CI 1.8 - 2.49) (variety of **inpatient and community settings**) (Figure 2.7)¹¹. Analyses for weight change carried out in sub-groups based on diagnosis showed a significant increase in weight with supplementation for:
 - mixed group of patients with geriatric conditions (weighted mean difference 2.65%; 95% CI 2.19 3.10)
 - patients with chest conditions (weighted mean difference 1.58%; 95% CI 0.99 2.17)
- Dietary advice and ONS given for four months to older people at risk of malnutrition on **discharge from a geriatric service** resulted in prevention of weight loss whereas controls lost 3.1 kg during the study¹¹⁸.
- Similar results have been shown (weight gain or weight maintenance) in older people with Alzheimer's disease in **hospital and day care centres**^{113†} and older people during and after **hospitalisation**^{112†}.

[†]also included in meta-analysis by Milne (2009)

- ONS have been shown to increase body weight in **community** dwelling undernourished older people compared with controls (weight gain mean difference of 1.17 kg (95% CI = 0.07-2.27, p = 0.04) following adjustment for adherence)¹¹⁹.
- A randomised double-blind placebo controlled trial in older **care home residents** has shown that supplementation with a nutrient enriched ONS leads to weight gain (1.6 kg difference in change p = 0.035)¹²⁰.

Study or subgroup	Treatmer N	nt Mean (SD)	Control N	l Mean (SD)	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% Cl	Weight %	Mean Difference IV, Fixed, 95% Cl
Banerjee 1978	1	0 (0)	1	0 (0)	+	0.0 %	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
Barr 2000	101	1.93 (10)	103	1.02 (10)	-+	1.6 %	0.91 [-1.83, 3.65]
Bonnefoy 2003	25	3.65 (5.6)	22	-0.53 (5.02)		1.3 %	4.18 [1.14, 7.22]
Broqvist 1994	7	1.17 (10)	12	-0.26 (10)		0.1 %	1.43 [-7.89, 10.75]
Brown 1992	5	-2.6 (2.3)	5	-9.1 (7.9)	→	0.2 %	6.50 [-0.71, 13.71]
Bruce 2003	41	-2 (4)	49	-2.4 (5.5)		3.1 %	0.40 [-1.57, 2.37]
Carver 1995	20	7.5 (10)	20	1.32 (10)		0.3 %	6.18 [-0.02, 12.38]
Collins 2005	17	2.17 (10)	19	1.35 (10)		0.3 %	0.82 [-5.72, 7.36]
Daniels 2003	49	-5.45 (10)	51	-5.75 (10)		0.8 %	0.30 [-3.62, 4.22]
Deletter 1991	18	1.96 (10)	17	0 (10)		0.3 %	1.96 [-4.67, 8.59]
Edington 2004	32	3.7 (7.32)	26	2.59 (8.59)		0.7 %	1.11 [-3.05, 5.27]
Fiatarone 1994	24	1.5 (3.4)	26	-0.8 (3.1)		3.7 %	2.30 [0.49, 4.11]
Gariballa 1998	18	0.35 (10)	13	-1.23 (10)		0.2 %	1.58 [-5.55, 8.71]
Gazzotti 2003	34	0.68 (7.1)	35	-1.73 (4.2)		1.6 %	2.41 [-0.35, 5.17]
Gray-Donald 1995	22	4.38 (4.8)	24	1.23 (3.28)		2.1 %	3.15 [0.75, 5.55]
Hampson 2003	31	5.2 (5.2)	33	0.2 (5.2)		1.9 %	5.00 [2.45, 7.55]
Hankey 1993	7	2.83 (10)	7	-0.53 (10)		0.1 %	3.36 [-7.12, 13.84]
Hubsch 1992	16	-0.33 (10)	16	0.33 (10)		0.3 %	-0.66 [-7.59, 6.27]
Krondl 1999	35	0 (10)	36	0 (10)		0.6 %	0.0 [-4.65, 4.65]
Kwok 2001	25	3.37 (10)	20	-0.7 (10)		0.4 %	4.07 [-1.81, 9.95]
Lauque 2000	13	2.6 (10)	22	-2.48 (10)		0.3 %	5.08 [-1.78, 11.94]
Lauque 2004	37	2.86 (6.1)	43	1.22 (6.47)		1.6 %	1.64 [-1.12, 4.40]
MacFie 2000	75	-6.2 (10)	25	-4.3 (10)		0.6 %	-1.90 [-6.43, 2.63]
Manders 2006	78	1.33 (5.98)	33	- 1.33 (5.46)		2.3 %	2.66 [0.37, 4.95]
McEvoy 1982	26	4.33 (4)	25	-0.33 (2.48)		3.7 %	4.66 [2.84, 6.48]
McWhirter 1996	35	2.9 (10)	26	-2.5 (10)		0.5 %	5.40 [0.33, 10.47]
Meredith 1992	6	2.98 (10)	5	-2.03 (10)		- 0.1%	5.01[-6.86, 16.88]
Payette 2002	42	3.02 (3.3)	41	0.08 (2.88)		6.9 %	2.94 [1.61, 4.27]
Potter 200 I	142	1 (5.0)	151	-1(0)		6.9 %	2.00 [0.67, 3.33]
File 2005	15	2.2 (10)	70	1.0 (10)		1.1 70	2.25 [0.20 6 50]
Salas-Salvado 2005	15	4 (5.7)	25	0.05 (0.2)		I.Z 70	3.55 [0.20, 0.50]
Scorer 1990	47	E (10)	30	1 57 (10)		0.7%	6 57 2 46 10 69]
SC Larsson malnour	59	0.05 (0.19)	56	-1.96 (4)	-	111%	2.01[0.96 3.06]
SG Larsson nourished	138	-1.89 (6.84)	182	-6 49 (28 8)		0.6 %	4.60 [0.26 8.94]
SC Volkert comply	7	8 2 (10)	102	6 45 (10)		0.0 %	1 75 [-8 13 11 63]
SG Volkert non compl	6	3 3 (10)	10	6.45 (10)		0.1 %	-3 15 [-13 27 6 97]
Steiner 2003	25	0.93 (1.25)	25	-0.89 (1.46)		215%	182 [107 2 57]
Tidermark 2004	18	-3.39 (8.75)	17	-2.77 (5.9)		0.5 %	-0.62 [-5.54, 4.30]
Vermeeren 2004	23	2.4 (2.4)	24	1.89 (2)		7.6 %	0.51 [-0.76, 1.78]
Woo 1994	40	4.7 (10)	41	2.7 (10)		0.6 %	2.00 [-2.36, 6.36]
Wouters 2002	19	2.71 (4.65)	16	-1.5 (5.62)		1.0 %	4.21 [0.75, 7.67]
Wouters 2003	34	2.55 (3.71)	34	0.49 (2.84)		4.9 %	2.06 [0.49, 3.63]
Wouters 2006	18	1.3 (3.69)	16	-0.62 (6)		1.1 %	1.92 [-1.48, 5.32]
Yamaguchi 1998	11	4.8 (10)	6	-5.3 (10)		0.1 %	10.10 [0.15, 20.05]
Total (95% CI) Heterogeneity: Chi² = 52.3 Test for overall effect: Z =	1541 35, df = 43 (I 12.04 (P < 0	P = 0.16); l ² =18% 0.00001)	1517		•	100.0 %	2.15 [1.80, 2.49]
					-10 -5 0 5 10 Favours control Favours treatment	0 nt	

Figure 2.7 Weight change in older people with protein and energy supplementation vs routine care (adapted from Milne 2009)¹¹

ONS improve micronutrient status

- NICE (2006) highlight that care should be taken when using food fortification strategies as a means of increasing oral nutrient intake, as food fortification tends to increase energy and/ or protein intake without increasing micronutrient intake. Oral nutrition support should contain a balanced mixture of protein, energy, fibre and micronutrients⁷⁵.
- In a randomised, double blind, placebo-controlled trial of high protein ONS during acute illness in older people (ONS continued after discharge) significant improvements were seen in markers of micronutrient status e.g. red-cell folate and plasma vitamin B₁₂ levels compared with the decrease seen in the placebo group. This effect was sustained at 6 months (Figure 2.8)¹⁰⁶.



Figure 2.8 Improved red-cell folate and plasma vitamin B12 concentrations in patients supplemented with ONS compared with placebo group (adapted from Gariballa 2006)¹⁰⁶

- An improvement in micronutrient status (vitamin B₁, thiamine diphosphate, vitamin B₆, vitamin B₁₂, folate and vitamin D) has also been observed following supplementation with ONS compared with placebo in a group of psycho-geriatric **nursing home** patients⁷⁸.
- Improved plasma vitamin D, vitamin B₁₂, vitamin B₆, homocysteine and folate levels have been observed in older **residents of care homes** given ONS vs placebo¹²⁰. Most vitamin deficiencies normalised, most notably vitamin D (10% vs 75% remained deficient in the ONS vs placebo groups)¹¹⁷.

ONS can improve lean body mass in older people

Loss of lean body mass (muscle) can lead to reduced muscle function and fatigue, and in turn reduced function e.g. ability to self-care, ability to undertake normal daily activities, risk of falls (see also Section 2.3 Functional Benefits of ONS).

- Use of ONS has been demonstrated in clinical trials to improve lean body mass among:
 - older people with Alzheimer's disease in hospital and day care centres who are nutritionally at risk (significant increase in fat free mass 0.78 ± 1.4 kg p < 0.001)¹¹³
 - older **hospital** patients who are malnourished (significant increase in fat-free mass + 1.3 kg, p < 0.001)¹¹⁵
 - older patients in a meta-analysis of 15 trials, n = 1382 (pooled weighted mean difference for % arm muscle circumference change 1.20%; 95% CI 0.45 - 1.96)¹¹

Evidence for the use of dietary advice in managing disease-related malnutrition is lacking

- Baldwin (2008) in a review of 36 studies (n = 2714) found a lack of evidence for the provision of dietary advice in managing illness-related malnutrition, and that dietary advice plus ONS are more effective than dietary advice alone or no advice in enhancing short-term weight gain¹²¹.
- NICE (2006) was also unable to demonstrate any evidence of effect of dietary advice; studies were too small and heterogeneous to allow any conclusions to be drawn and many failed to report outcomes of interest⁷⁵.
- A review designed to assess the specific impact of the provision of adequate nutritional care (including the routine provision of food and drink) rather than artificial nutritional support (e.g. ONS) concluded that there is a serious lack of evidence to support interventions designed to improve nutritional care meaning that firm conclusions for practice could not be made¹²².

ONS lead to functional benefits in hospital patients

- Within the review by Stratton (2003) a number of individual randomised controlled studies in hospital patients showed significant improvements in functional measures with ONS, compared with a control group, such as¹:
 - improved ventilatory capacity in patients with COPD
 - improved functional benefits including increased activity (assessed using Norton scores) and activities of daily living levels in older people
 - retention of skeletal (hand-grip) muscle strength and improved physical and mental health/quality of life in surgical patients
- In post-stroke patients admitted to a stroke service in a rehabilitation hospital and allocated to receive an 'intensive' ONS (higher energy, protein and vitamin C content) compared with a standard ONS, significant improvement in functional and mobility measures were observed in the intensive ONS group (Functional Independence Measure (FIM) total score (31.49 'intensive' vs 22.94 'standard', p < 0.001), FIM motor subscore (24.25 vs 16.71, p < 0.001), 2-minute walk (101.60 vs 43.98, p < 0.001), and 6-minute walk (299.28 vs 170.59, p < 0.001))¹²³.

ONS lead to functional benefits in patients in the community

- The comprehensive review undertaken by Stratton (2003) showed that in individual randomised controlled studies ONS led to significant improvements in functional parameters, compared with controls, in patients in the community such as¹:
 - improved respiratory muscle function, hand-grip strength and walking distances in patients with COPD
 - increased activities of daily living and reduced number of falls in older people
- Supplementation with a high-protein ONS (in addition to dietary counselling) in patients with benign gastrointestinal disease in the community improved both hand-grip strength and peak-expiratory flow significantly compared with dietary counselling alone. Reported total protein intake correlated with changes in hand-grip strength (r = 0.32, p = 0.027) suggesting that the high energy and protein content was most likely responsible for the positive effects on muscle function observed in the ONS group (Table A2.1 in Appendix page 124)¹⁰⁷.

ONS lead to significant functional benefits particularly in older people in the community

- Significant functional improvements have been reported in patients receiving ONS in a number of trials, particularly in older people in the community (Table A2.1 page 124).
- In studies where older patients were given high protein ONS, improvements in hand-grip strength, objective measures of physical activity, peak expiratory flow, depressive symptoms and quality of life, particularly in physical scales, have been reported compared with controls^{107;119;124;125}.
- Supplementation with ONS for between six and sixteen weeks has shown positive effects on functional outcomes (patients receiving supplements for six weeks commenced ONS in hospital and continued after discharge)^{124;125}.

- Improvement in Katz activities of daily living (ADL) was observed in older patients at risk of malnutrition randomised to ONS and dietary counselling at discharge from hospital for four months in treated-as-protocol analysis (p < 0.001; p < 0.05 between groups) (Figure 2.9)¹¹⁸.
- Milne (2009) reported that meta-analysis of measures of functional status was not possible as the measures reported in trials were often disease specific and too diverse to integrate for analysis¹¹. Some studies were not included in this review and appear to have been published after the point at which searches were completed e.g. Norman (2008) and Gariballa (2007)^{107;124;125}.
- Edington (2004) reported a significant improvement in hand-grip strength during supplementation of older malnourished patients in the community but this was not sustained after supplementation was stopped. Furthermore, positive effects on QOL were not seen, although mobility scores were better in the ONS group than in controls. The authors concluded that in a group of already malnourished subjects, who have many serious underlying disorders, it may be too late to expect to see improvements in functional or quality of life parameters simply by providing a short course (eight weeks) of ONS and that supplementation for a longer period may possibly have a more profound effect¹²⁶.



Figure 2.9 Activities of daily life (ADL) registered by the Katz Index at the start and after four months of intervention (activities included: bathing, dressing, toilet, transfer, continence and feeding) (adapted from Persson 2007)¹¹⁸

ONS in combination with exercise training can improve muscle strength

 Improvements in muscle strength and muscle power have been observed among frail older people in the community and in long-term care settings who received resistance training/ physical exercise in conjunction with ONS^{127;128}.

2.4.1 Mortality

Meta-analyses consistently show a reduction in mortality in patients given ONS versus standard care:

Patients in hospital

Stratton et al (2003) found that in hospital patients mortality rates were significantly lower in supplemented (19%) than control (25%) patients (Figure 2.10) (older people, liver disease, surgery and orthopaedics, p < 0.001; odds ratio 0.61 (95% CI, 0.48 - 0.78), meta-analysis of 11 trials, n = 1965; no significant heterogeneity between individual studies)¹. This represented a 24% reduction in mortality.



Figure 2.10 Lower mortality in supplemented versus control patients (p<0.001) (adapted from Stratton 2003)¹

• The reduction in mortality with ONS tended to be greater in patient groups in which the average BMI was < 20 kg/m^2 than in those with a BMI > 20 kg/m^2 ¹.

Patients in hospital and the community

 Meta-analysis by NICE (2006) of RCTs of ONS versus standard care in malnourished patients across healthcare settings and diagnoses demonstrated a statistically significant reduction in mortality (25 studies, relative risk 0.82, 95% CI 0.69 - 0.98) (Figure 2.11)⁷⁵.

Study or sub-category	Treatment n/N	Control n/N	RR (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	RR (fixed) 95% Cl
Hospital Bannerjee 1978 McEvoy 1982 Delmi 1990 Larsson malnour 1990 Rana 1992 Saudny-Unterberger 1997 Gariballa 1998 Bourdel-Marchasson 2000 Potter moderate 2001 Potter severe 2001 Vlaming 2001 Tidermark 2004 FOOD 2005 Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 124 (Treatment), 157 (Control) Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² = 9.37, df = 10 (4/31 0/26 6/27 17/59 0/20 1/17 2/20 25/295 8/90 5/34 12/275 1/20 43/156 1070) (P = 0.50), l ² = 0%	6/32 0/25 10/32 21/56 0/20 1/16 7/20 22/377 13/87 14/40 14/274 1/20 48/158 1157		2.78 Not 4.30 10.13 Not 0.48 3.29 9.08 6.21 6.05 6.59 0.47 22.42 71.80	0.69 [0.21, 2.21] estimable 0.71 [0.30, 1.70] 0.77 [0.45, 1.30] estimable 0.94 [0.06, 13.82] 0.29 [0.07, 1.21] 1.45 [0.84, 2.52] 0.59 [0.26, 1.36] 0.42 [0.17, 1.05] 0.85 [0.40, 1.81] 1.00 [0.07, 14.90] 0.91 [0.64, 1.28] 0.84 [0.68, 1.03]
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.68 (P = 0.09) Hospital then community Fuenzalida 1990 Volkert 1996 Beattie 2000 Subtotal (95% CI)	0/5 4/35 0/54 94	0/4 8/37 0/55 96		Not 3.66 Not 3.66	estimable 0.53 [0.17, 1.60] estimable 0.53 [0.17, 1.60]
Total events: 4 (Treatment), 8 (Control) Test for heterogeneity: not applicable Test for overall effect: Z = 1.13 (P = 0.26)					
Community Douglass 1978 Hirsch 1993 Arnold 1999 Le Cornu 2000 Kwok 2001 Charlin 2002 Wouterswesselin 2002 Edington 2004	8/13 3/26 3/23 5/41 1/28 3/21 1/21 17/51	13/17 6/25 0/27 9/39 0/24 8/25 2/21 15/49		5.30 2.88 0.22 4.34 0.25 3.43 0.94 7.19	0.80 [0.49, 1.33] 0.48 [0.13, 1.72] 8.17 [0.44, 150.30] 0.53 [0.19, 1.44] 2.59 [0.11, 60.69] 0.45 [0.14, 1.47] 0.50 [0.05, 5.10] 1.09 [0.61, 1.93]
Suboral (95% CI) Total events: 41 (Treatment), 53 (Control) Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² = 6.44, df = 7 (P Test for overall effect: Z = 1.14 (P = 0.25)	224 = 0.49), I ² = 0%	227	•	24.54	0.82 [0.59, 1.15]
Total (95% CI) Total events: 169 (Treatment), 218 (Control, Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² = 16.45, df = 19 Test for overall effect: Z = 2.19 (P = 0.03)	1388) (P = 0.63), I ² = 0%	1480	•	100.00	0.82 [0.69, 0.98]
		0 .1 Fa	0.2 0.5 1 2 5 vours treatment Favours co	10 ntrol	

Figure 2.11 ONS vs standard care (all patients): mortality by setting (adapted from NICE 2006)75

Undernourished older patients

- A Cochrane systematic review (Avenell 2006) of intervention with ONS among older hip fracture patients suggested that significantly fewer patients had unfavourable outcome (combined outcome of mortality and survivors with medical complications) with ONS vs routine care (RR 0.52, 95% CI 0.32 0.84)¹²⁹. A recent update of this review no longer shows a significant effect (original review intervention group n = 66 and control group n = 73, updated review intervention group n = 126 and control group n = 103)¹³⁰. The update includes one new study of ONS in normally nourished or mildly malnourished older patients, where malnourished individuals were excluded¹³¹.
- The Cochrane systematic review by Milne on protein and energy supplementation in older people completed in 2005 reported that nutritional supplementation was associated with a statistically significant reduction in mortality (32 trials n = 3021; relative risk 0.74; 95% CI 0.59 0.92). In sub-group analyses in this report improved survival with ONS was observed in undernourished patients (21 trials, n = 1825; relative risk 0.72; 95% CI 0.55 0.94), when people were aged \geq 75 years of age (24 trials, n = 2033; relative risk 0.69; 95% CI 0.54 0.87), when participants were not well (28 trials, n = 2628; relative risk 0.73; 95% CI 0.59 0.92) and when they were offered 400 kcal per day as ONS (19 trials, n = 2177; relative risk 0.71; 95% CI 0.56 0.90)¹⁰⁴.

- The reduction in mortality with ONS was borderline statistically significant in an update of this meta-analysis in 2006¹⁰⁵ (25 trials, n = 6852, odds ratio 0.86; CI 0.74 1.00), and not significant in a further update in 2009¹¹ (42 trials, n = 8031, relative risk 0.92; 95% CI 0.81 1.04). The updates included the FOOD trial¹³² which contributed 4,023 patients of whom only 8% were classified as malnourished at baseline. As most patients were well-nourished, it has been suggested that the wrong patient group was selected for nutrition support¹³³. The results of the FOOD trial suggested that routine use of ONS in well-nourished stroke patients is unlikely to be useful; however the potential benefit of ONS in malnourished patients was not investigated in this trial¹³². The patients most likely to benefit from nutrition support, i.e. severely malnourished patients, are often excluded from trials in nutrition support due to ethical reasons¹³⁴.
- The 2009 updated Cochrane review by Milne¹¹ also included Gariballa (2006) where the number of deaths reported at 6 months was higher in the supplemented group (32/223; 14%) compared with the placebo group (19/222; 9%) but this was not significant (p = 0.6). Twelve of the deaths in the supplemented group and seven in the placebo group occurred within the first six weeks of randomisation and fifteen of the patients who died in the supplemented group consumed three or less of the total number of ONS prescribed¹⁰⁶. This may reflect the nature of study group i.e. acutely unwell older patients.
- However, sub-group analyses in all three meta-analyses by Milne have consistently shown a statistically significant reduction in mortality in undernourished patients receiving ONS compared to routine care (21 trials, n = 1825, relative risk 0.72; 95% CI 0.55 0.94¹⁰⁴; 17 trials, n = 2093, odds ratio 0.73; CI 0.56 0.94¹⁰⁵; 25 trials, n = 2466, relative risk 0.79; 95% CI 0.64 0.97¹¹). Furthermore, an improvement in survival has also been consistently shown in all three meta-analyses when patients were offered 400 kcal per day as ONS (19 trials, n = 2177, relative risk 0.71; 95% CI 0.56 0.90¹⁰⁴; 15 trials, n = 6157, odds ratio 0.85; CI 0.73 0.99¹⁰⁵; 24 trials, n = 7307, relative risk 0.89; 95% CI 0.78 1.00¹¹).

2.4.2 Complications (including development of pressure ulcers)

Meta-analyses consistently show a reduction in a variety of complications with ONS in:

Hospital patients

• Stratton (2003) showed that complications rates (infective and others such as GI perforation, pressure ulcers, anaemia, cardiac complications) were significantly lower in supplemented (18%) than in unsupplemented (41%) hospital patients (see Figure 2.12 (surgical, orthopaedic, older people, neurology, p < 0.001; odds ratio 0.31 (95% CI 0.17 to 0.56), meta-analysis of 7 trials, n = 384; no significant heterogeneity between studies))¹. This represented a 56% reduction.



Figure 2.12 Lower complication rates in supplemented versus control patients in hospital (p<0.001) (adapted from Stratton 2003)¹

- Complications rates were reduced by ONS in patient groups independent of BMI (with a BMI < 20 kg/m² (three trials, 12% vs 27%; odds ratio 0.38 (95% CI 0.07 1.97)) and > 20 kg/m² (one trial, 12% vs 27%)) or when BMI was unknown (three trials, 38% vs 75%, odds ratio 0.21 (95% CI 0.04 1.18))¹.
- NICE (2006) similarly found a significant reduction in complications in hospital patients given ONS versus standard care (9 trials, relative risk 0.75 CI 0.64 0.88) (Figure 2.13)⁷⁵.
- Meta-analysis by Milne (2009) showed a reduction in complications in older people treated with ONS compared to routine care (24 trials, n = 6225, relative risk 0.86; 95% CI 0.75 0.99) and in a sub-group analysis of patients with hip fracture (6 trials, n = 298, relative risk 0.60; 95% CI 0.40 0.91) but not in other patient sub-groups (variety of hospital and community settings) (Figure 2.14)¹¹.

Study or sub-category	Treatment n/N	Control n/N	RR (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	RR (fixed) 95% Cl
Hospital Delmi 1990 Rana 1992 Keele 1997 Gariballa 1998 Bourdel-Marchasson 2000 Saluja Mod 2002 Saluja brline 2002 Saluja severely 2002 Tidermark 2004	4/25 3/20 4/43 9/20 118/295 2/10 1/10 4/10 4/20	10/27 10/20 12/44 11/20 181/377 2/10 1/10 7/10 7/20		3.42 3.56 4.22 3.91 56.51 0.71 0.36 2.49 2.49	0.43 [0.16, 1.20] 0.30 [0.10, 0.93] 0.34 [0.12, 0.98] 0.82 [0.44, 1.53] 0.83 [0.70, 0.99] 1.00 [0.17, 5.77] 1.00 [0.07, 13.87] 0.57 [0.24, 1.35] 0.57 [0.24, 1.35]
Subtotal (95% Cl) Total events: 149 (Treatment), 241 (Contri Test for heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 8.05$, df = 8 Test for overall effect: Z = 3.59 (P = 0.000	453 ol) (P = 0.43), I ² = 0% 3)	538	•	77.66	0.75 [0.64, 0.88]
02 Hospital then community Beattie 2000 Smedley 2004 Subtotal (95% Cl)	13/52 15/35 87	28/49 34/35 84		10.25 12.09 22.34	0.44 [0.26, 0.74] 0.44 [0.30, 0.65] 0.44 [0.32, 0.61]
Total events: 28 (Treatment), 62 (Control) Test for heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 0.00$, df = 1 Test for overall effect: Z = 5.03 (P < 0.000)	$(P = 0.98), I^2 = 0\%$ 01)				
03 Community Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 0 (Treatment), 0 (Control) Test for heterogeneity: not applicable Test for overall effect: not applicable	0	0		No	ot estimable
Total (95% CI) Total events: 177 (Treatment), 303 (Contr Test for heterogeneity: Chi ² = 17.94, df = \cdot Test for overall effect: Z = 5.37 (P < 0.000	540 ol) 10 (P = 0.06), I ² = 44.3% 01)	622	•	100.00	0.68 [0.59, 0.78]
			0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 1 Favours treatment Favours contro	0 l	

Figure 2.13 ONS vs standard care (all patients): complications by setting (adapted from NICE 2006)75

Study or subgroup	Treatment n/N	Control n/N	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	Weight %	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Broqvist 1994	2/9	0/13		0.1 %	7.00 [0.38, 130.56]
Collins 2005	11/18	17/20		5.4 %	0.72 [0.48, 1.09]
Daniels 2003	4/45	7/48		2.3 %	0.61 [0.19, 1.94]
Delmi 1990	4/25	10/27	_	3.2 %	0.43 [0.16, 1.20]
Eneroth 2004	14/26	17/27	_	5.6 %	0.86 0.54, 1.35
FOOD trial 2005	15/2016	26/2007	—•+	8.8 %	0.57 [0.31, 1.08]
Gariballa 1998	9/20	11/20		3.7 %	0.82 [0.44, 1.53]
Gariballa 2006	21/222	26/223		8.8 %	0.81 [0.47, 1.40]
Hampson 2003	4/36	1/35		0.3 %	3.89 [0.46, 33.10]
Hankins 1996	5/17	6/12		2.4 %	0.59 [0.23, 1.49]
Larsson 1990	67/116	83/137		25.7 %	0.95 [0.78, 1.17]
Lauque 2004	1/46	0/45		0.2 %	2.94 [0.12, 70.23]
MacFie 2000	19/75	3/25		1.5 %	2.11 [0.68, 6.54]
Madigan 1994	6/18	4/12	_	1.6 %	1.00 [0.36, 2.81]
Potter 2001	37/130	44/138		14.4 %	0.89 [0.62, 1.29]
Price 2005	15/66	19/70		6.2 %	0.84 [0.47, 1.51]
Salas-Salvado 2005	1/24	2/29	<	0.6 %	0.60 [0.06, 6.26]
Saudny 1997	0/14	1/10	←	0.6 %	0.24 [0.01, 5.45]
Stableforth 1986	0/24	0/34		0.0 %	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
Steiner 2003	8/42	3/43	+	1.0 %	2.73 [0.78, 9.60]
Fidermark 2004	7/18	12/18		4.1 %	0.58 [0.30, 1.13]
/ermeeren 2004	4/29	5/27		1.7 %	0.74 [0.22, 2.49]
Vouters 2003	2/52	2/49		0.7 %	0.94 [0.14, 6.43]
/oung 2004	0/34	2/34	<	0.8 %	0.20 [0.01, 4.02]
	3122	3103	•	100.0 %	0.86 [0.75, 0.99]
otal events: 256 (Treatment), leterogeneity: Chi ² = 19.30, df fest for overall effect: 7 = 2.18	301 (Control) f = 22 (P = 0.63); I ² =0.0%				
	(1 = 0.025)			-	
				•	
				0	
			-avours treatment Favours control		

Figure 2.14 ONS vs routine care in older patients (variety of settings): complications (adapted from Milne 2009)¹¹

In patients who start ONS in hospital, and continue in the community

- The meta-analysis undertaken by NICE (2006) showed fewer complications in patients who started on ONS in the hospital setting and then continued in the community (2 trials, relative risk 0.44, CI 0.32 0.61)⁷⁵.
- In gastrointestinal surgical patients undergoing a variety of procedures a significant reduction in complication rates was seen in patients receiving ONS (250 - 600 kcal/d for 7 days to 10 weeks, 6 trials, odds ratio 0.37, CI 0.23 - 0.60)¹³⁵.
- A systematic review of post-discharge supplementation with ONS in patients undergoing gastrointestinal surgery highlighted the lack of available data specifically on the post-discharge period but nevertheless concluded that it would be sensible to offer nutrition support to malnourished patients at high risk of poor nutritional intake post-discharge¹³⁶.

Protein rich supplements may be of special interest in reducing clinical complications

- A Cochrane systematic review (Avenell and Handoll 2010) of intervention with ONS among older hip fracture patients concluded that protein-enriched ONS (> 20% total energy from protein) reduces the number of long-term medical complications (relative risk 0.78, 95% CI 0.65 0.95)¹³⁰.
- Specifically protein rich ONS have been shown to reduce the incidence of complications in hospital and community settings in patients with hip fracture, leg ulcer or acutely ill older people compared with routine care (7 trials, n = 1543; odds ratio 0.68, CI 0.54 - 0.86). Complications included infections, poor wound healing, leg and pressure ulcers. In four out of the five trials conducted in the community, patients started on ONS in hospital (Figure 2.15)¹³⁷.

Study	Setting	Odds ratio	Lower limit	Upper limit	Odds ratio and 95% Cl
Bourdel-Marchasson 2000 Houwing 2003 Delmi 1990 Espaulella 2000 Tidermark 2004 Gariballa 2006 Eneroth 2004	Hospital Hospital-Community Hospital-Community Hospital-Community Hospital-Community Gommunity	0.722 0.825 0.383 0.546 0.359 0.792 0.686	0.530 0.379 0.104 0.295 0.100 0.431 0.229	0.983 1.796 1.402 1.012 1.294 1.454 2.057	
TOTAL		0.682	0.544	0.855	•
					0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 Favours high protein ONS Favours routine care

Figure 2.15 Significant reduction in complications with high protein ONS compared with routine care (adapted from Cawood 2007)¹³⁷

Protein rich ONS are of particular interest in the prevention of development of pressure ulcers

- Pressure ulcers affect 10% of people in hospitals and older malnourished people are at highest risk. Older people recovering from illness appear to develop fewer pressure ulcers when given two high protein ONS daily¹³⁸.
- Meta-analysis of studies using high protein ONS showed a significant reduction in the risk of developing pressure ulcers in high risk patient groups (by 25%) (4 trials, n = 1224, odds ratio 0.75; 95% CI 0.62 - 0.89) (Figure 2.16)¹³⁹.



Figure 2.16 Prevention of pressure ulcers in at-risk patients with ONS (hospital and long-term care): summary results from a meta-analysis (odds ratio 0.75; 95% CI 0.62-0.89) (adapted from Stratton 2005)¹³⁹.

2.4.3 Length of hospital stay and readmissions

ONS reduce length of hospital stay

Meta-analysis by Stratton (2003) showed that length of hospital stay in supplemented compared with control patients was reduced significantly in all nine RCTs that presented results, either as means or medians (9/9 trials; two-tailed binomial test, p < 0.004). The average reductions ranged from two days (in surgical patients) to 33 days (in orthopaedic patients). Meta-analysis of four trials that recorded mean of LOS in surgical and orthopaedic patients indicated that ONS was associated with a reduced LOS relative to control patients (effect size -0.80 days (95% CI -1.24 - 0.36))¹.

- The reduction in length of stay appeared to be greater in patient groups with a BMI < 20 kg/m² than when BMI was > 20 kg/m²¹.
- Meta-analysis suggests that high-protein ONS significantly reduce both length of stay and hospital readmissions compared with routine care, with economic implications (Figure 2.17)¹⁰⁸.

Outcome	Statistics	Significance (p)
Length of acute hospital stay (d; three RCT; n 725)	-0.55 (95% CI -1.66, 0.57)*	0.34
Length of acute hospital and community stay (d; two RCT; n 122)	-9.69 (95% CI -12.19, -7.19)*	<0.0005
Readmissions (one RCT; n 445)	OR 0.62 (95% CI 0.42, 0.93)	0.02
*Unstandardised difference in means; d= days		

Figure 2.17 Reduced length of stay and hospital readmissions with supplementation with high protein ONS (adapted from Cawood 2008)¹⁰⁸

ONS reduce non-elective hospital readmissions

- The proportion of acutely ill older people readmitted to hospital at six months was significantly lower in patients randomly assigned to receive high protein ONS (29%) compared with those in the placebo group (40%) (p < 0.05) (n = 445, aged between 65 and 92 years) representing a 28% reduction (Figure 2.18). The risk of non-elective readmission in the 6-month follow up period was significantly lower in the supplement group than in the placebo group after adjustment for other clinical risk indicators (hazard ratio 0.68, CI 0.49 0.94)¹⁰⁶.
- Three month post-hospital intervention with high protein and energy ONS compared with dietary counselling (DC) showed that in 80 malnourished patients with benign digestive disease, DC patients experienced significantly more readmissions (n = 20) than ONS patients (n = 10) during the study period (p = 0.041)¹⁰⁷.
- Chapman (2009) studied the effects of treatment with oral testosterone and ONS administered alone (ONS alone n = 13, testosterone alone n = 12) or combined (n = 11) and compared with no treatment (n = 13) in a group of community-dwelling, undernourished older people. They found that the combined treatment group had significantly fewer subjects admitted to hospital compared with the no-treatment group (0 vs 5, p = 0.03), had fewer days in hospital (0 vs 74, p = 0.041) and had a longer time to admission (p = 0.017)¹⁴⁰.



Figure 2.18 Lower readmissions to hospital in patients supplemented with high protein ONS at six months (p<0.05) (adapted from Gariballa 2006)¹⁰⁶.

ONS can improve rehabilitation outcome

• In undernourished patients admitted to a stroke service, those randomised to receive an 'intensive' (higher energy, protein and vitamin C content) supplement (n = 51 in both groups) were more likely to be discharged home (63%) compared with those given a standard ONS (43%) (p < 0.05) (34% reduction in discharges to institutional settings)¹²³.

2.5 Economic benefits of ONS

ONS have economic benefits in hospital patients with or at risk of malnutrition

- A retrospective cost analysis was undertaken by Stratton et al (2003) of nine RCT (with and without use of ONS). This simple analysis demonstrated mean cost savings of between €407* (£352) and €9458* (£8179) per patient in surgical, orthopaedic, elderly and cerebrovascular accident patients¹.
- The British Association for Parenteral and Enteral Nutrition (BAPEN) undertook a cost analysis of the use of ONS in hospital. Data was extracted from RCTs of ONS versus standard care. Three key variables were chosen for analysis: the amount of supplement consumed, length of hospital stay and complications. The study suggested that use of ONS in hospital patients results in a cost saving in abdominal surgical patients (Figure 2.19) and in orthopaedic surgical patients, elderly care and stroke patients. The pooled results from the analysis indicated a mean net cost saving from the use of ONS of €982* (£849) per patient based on bed-day costs or €345* (£298) per patient if calculated using complication rates (Table 2.2)¹⁷.

		TOTAL COSTS/PATIENT (£) ONS		TOTAL COSTS/PATIENT (£) CONTROL			
Study	Ν	Mean (SD)	Ν	Mean (SD)	SMD (fixed) 95% Cl	Weight %	SMD (fixed) 95% Cl
MacFie 2000 Rana 1992 Keele 1997 Beattie 2000 Smedley 2004	25 20 43 49 44	4783.12 (1859.00) 3759.60 (2818.50) 4045.30 (2808.00) 7016.20 (3770.90) 5024.04 (2811.00)	27 20 43 52 35	6032.50 (3224.90) 4885.40 (3795.60) 4942.10 (3781.50) 7846.50 (5713.50) 5284.70 (2473.70)		14.28 11.15 24.10 28.44 22.03	-0.46 [-1.01, 0.09] -0.33 [-0.95, 0.29] -0.27 [-0.69, 0.16] -0.17 [-0.56, 0.22] -0.10 [-0.54, 0.35]
Total (95% CI)	181		177		•	100.00	-0.24 [-0.45, -0.03]
				-1	-0.5 0 0.5 Favours ONS Favours contro	- 1 bl	

Figure 2.19 Effect of ONS on net cost saving in surgical studies in the UK (based on bed-day costs) (SMD, standardised mean difference) (adapted from Elia 2005)¹⁷

A meta-analysis using fixed effects model and standardised costs showed that for all stages of pressure ulcers, high protein ONS result in net cost savings of between €6* (£5) (stage I) and €532* (£460) (stage IV) per patient when given to older patients at risk of developing pressure ulcers (compared with placebo or no ONS). The result was significant for stage III (effect size 0.12 (95% CI 0.00 - 0.11; p = 0.04) and stage IV ulcers (effect size 0.12 (95% CI 0.01 - 0.11 p = 0.04)) (Table 2.2)¹⁴¹.

Table 2.2 Cost savings per patient with ONS

Patient group	Cost saving per patient
Older patients at risk of developing pressure ulcers (Stage IV) ¹⁰¹	€532* (£460)
Pooled results from analysis in surgical, elderly and stroke patients ⁶⁴	€982* (£849) (bed day costs) €345* (£298) (complication costs)
Abdominal surgery patients ¹⁰²	€252* (£218)

ONS have economic benefits in surgical patients

In The Netherlands the use of ONS reduces costs in treating abdominal surgery patients from €3318 - €3066, which corresponds to a €252 (7.6%) cost saving per patient compared with standard care without ONS. The cost of ONS are more than balanced by a reduction in hospitalisation costs (€3318 - €3044 per patient, 8.3% cost saving corresponding with 0.72 days reduction in length of stay) (Table 2.2). The use of ONS would lead to an annual cost saving of €40.4 million based on the number of abdominal procedures performed (160,283) per year in the Netherlands¹⁴².

ONS as part of intervention to prevent malnutrition can reduce costs

- Early intervention with ONS (as part of a interdisciplinary intervention i.e. screening for malnutrition, dysphagia and dehydration on admission followed by standard high-energy diet, ONS, swallowing therapy and rehydration) in hospital patients helped to reduce the overall cost of care (by an average of €392 per kg weight gained), primarily through reductions in the cost of nursing care¹⁴³.
- Lassen (2006) performed a cost analysis that estimated the potential savings achieved by reducing the number of medical inpatient days through the appropriate use of ONS. The analysis considered an average €160** (USD 226) per day (1997 values) cost reduction for each day less spent in hospital. Results of the analysis indicated that with appropriate use of ONS, there is a potential for hospitals in Denmark to realise cost savings of approximately €15.6** (USD 22 million) in the period of a year¹⁴⁴.

ONS have economic benefits in the community

- Data from the community are less amenable to economic evaluation, however, the analyses performed by BAPEN suggest that overall economic benefits can be achieved from use of ONS in the community. If hospital admission is prevented then the cost of prescribing ONS in the community may well be offset^{17;145}. Once hospital admission is necessary the costs are likely to accumulate, as patients with or at risk of malnutrition have:
 - higher average cost of care¹⁴⁶
 - higher rates of complications¹⁴⁷
 - higher medical costs for medicines, especially antibiotics¹⁴⁸
 - delayed functional recovery post-discharge¹⁴⁹
 - greater home healthcare needs¹⁵⁰
 - higher rates of hospital readmission⁹³
- A prospective observational longitudinal cohort study undertaken by Arnaud-Battandier (2004) evaluated the economic impact of using ONS among malnourished older people in the community in France. Intervention with ONS supported clinical and economic advantages including¹⁵¹:
 - reduction in healthcare utilisation
 - fewer home nursing visits
 - less GP and physiotherapist visits
 - fewer hospital admissions
 - shorter length of hospital stay with admission
- After considering the investment required for ONS, the average reduction in medical care costs was €195 per patient (Table 2.3)¹⁵¹.

^{*} Calculated based on an exchange rate of £ to \in of 1.1564 (17/07/2009)

^{**} Calculated based on an exchange rate of USD to € of 0.7076 (17/07/2009)

	Group 1 (n = 125)	Group 2 (n = 186)	Difference
Oral supplementation [90% CI]	37	565	+ 528 [+478; +578]
Other medical care			
Hospital admissions	2123	1572	- 551
Nurse visits	362	217	- 145
GP visits	42	32	- 10
Physiotherapist visits	39	37	- 2
Specialist visits	2	3	+ 1
Examinations	5	7	+ 2
Other costs	84	66	- 18
Sub-total [90% CI]	2657	1934	- 723 [- 1444; - 43]
Total cost [90% CI]	2694	2499	- 195 [- 929; + 478]

Table 2.3 Adjusted healthcare costs, mean per patient (€) (adapted from Arnaud-Battandier 2004)¹⁵¹

- In The Netherlands, the use of ONS in malnourished patients > 65 years in the community was shown to reduce total healthcare costs from €1353 to €1180, corresponding to a €173 (12.8%) cost saving per patient in 2009²⁰⁶. In a budget impact analysis, the additional costs of ONS (€57 million) were more than balanced by a reduction in other healthcare costs (€70.3 million) resulting in overall annual cost savings of €13.3 million (18.9%) when all eligible patients are treated²⁰⁷.
- In Germany, the cost of ONS in malnourished patients in the community (€534) were more than off-set by a reduction in hospitalisation costs (€768) based on Disease Related Group costs, leading to a total cost saving of €234 per patient. Similar results were obtained when analysis was based on length of stay and per diem costs. The national annual cost savings were calculated to vary between €604 million and €662 million²⁰⁸.

ONS are cost-effective

Economic modelling undertaken by NICE (2006) of the use of ONS within the context of a screening programme undertaken in older hospital patients suggests cost-effectiveness in terms of cost per quality adjusted life year (QALY[#]) i.e. €7,864* (£6,800) which is well below the NICE threshold of €23,128-34,692* (£20-30,000)/QALY for treatments deemed to be good value for money⁷⁵.

[#]QALY is an index of survival that is adjusted to account for the patient's quality of life. QALYS have the advantage of incorporating changes in both quantity (longevity/mortality) and quality (morbidity, psychological, functional, social and other factors) of life. QALYS are used to measure benefits in cost-utility analysis.

* Calculated based on an exchange rate of £ to € of 1.1564 (17/07/2009)

SECTION 3 ONS as an integrated part of key guidelines

Summary

Good nutritional care includes nutritional screening that leads to the development of an individualised patient nutritional care plan that takes account of evidence based guidelines in the selection of the most appropriate nutritional intervention. This care plan should be clearly documented and communicated and the patient's progress monitored regularly against the goals set out in the care plan. This ensures an evidence-based, joined up approach to nutritional care.

ONS are increasingly recognised as an integral part of the overall patient management strategy for malnutrition, in hospitals and in the community, based on the good quality evidence that ONS lead to improvements in nutritional intake, body composition, clinical, functional and economic outcomes. Evidence-based national and professional guidance have been developed in many countries to ensure that malnutrition is treated e.g. ESPEN Guidelines for nutrition support in a variety of different patient groups, NICE Clinical Guideline Nutrition Support for Adults (2006). Guidelines must be regularly updated to reflect new evidence and efforts need to be made to include nutritional care in treatment guidelines for specific patient groups.

In recent years screening as part of a programme of nutritional care for malnutrition has been introduced as a mandatory requirement in hospitals in Scotland (2003) and in hospital and community care in The Netherlands (2007). From 2011 nutritional screening will be mandatory as part of accreditation in hospitals in Denmark. In The Netherlands participation in audits and improvement programmes linked to mandatory standards has resulted in a lower prevalence of malnutrition¹⁵².

However, in order to be successful, guidelines based on sound evidence must be translated from theory into practice. Nationally or locally developed nutritional care protocols based on the guidelines should be available to healthcare professionals to assist them in providing the right nutrition support to the right patients at the right time, including how to set and review goals of treatment to inform decisions about stopping nutritional support.

Barriers to implementing effective nutritional screening programmes exist with consequences that affect individual patients and their use of healthcare resources. Elia (2003) identified such barriers as⁴:

- · diffuseness of responsibility
- inadequate infrastructure
- lack of consistent criteria or weightings to identify malnutrition/risk of malnutrition using screening tests
- lack of education

These barriers lead to under-recognition and under-treatment of nutritional risk, failure to link a screening tool to a care plan and failure to establish continuity of care.

Key messages

- Continued effort is needed to ensure guidelines are updated to reflect the evidence base; to integrate good nutritional care into guidelines for specific diseases (e.g. nutritional support as part of cancer care guidelines); and to ensure that these guidelines are recognised and established as a credible and essential basis for good patient care.
- Translation of "academic guidelines" into practical advice for healthcare professionals is needed to achieve both improved patient outcomes and to ensure appropriate use of resources.
- Sustained effort is needed to implement guidelines in practice; the link between guidelines, practical advice and individual care plans is critical and should be regularly audited and evaluated to identify challenges and successes which should be acted upon and shared.

Examples

Evidence-based guidelines for the nutritional management of patients with a variety of conditions are listed. This list is not exhaustive and other existing and newly developed national and professional guidelines should be added. Non-European guidelines have been included if available in English.

In several cases, different terminologies have been used to mean ONS, such as sip feeds and dietary supplements. To avoid confusion with vitamin and mineral food supplements, for the purposes of this report the term [ONS] has been inserted for clarification purposes.

Implementation of guidelines for good nutritional care have been shown to have positive outcomes in terms of an improvement in documentation of nutritional information, a reduction in the prevalence of malnutrition, reduced hospital length of stay, reduced hospital admissions and costs.

guidelines
al
profession
Τ
an
nal
natio
key
of
1 Examples
m

General

Table 3.1 Summary of some examples of evidence-based national and professional guidelines referring to ONS as an integral part of patient and disease management -General (parts of guidelines relevant to ONS presented here)

Country	Body	Patient Group	Title	Recommendation, guideline or standard [grade of evidence]
Denmark	The Veterinary and Food Administration, Ministry for Food, Agriculture and Fisheries (2002)	Patients in institutions	Recommendations for Food in Danish Institutions	 ONS can be used when patients require food that is easy to chew and swallow e.g. ONS can be offered as or with modified texture foods e.g. jelly or liquid type foods ONS are needed when patients have poor oral food intake ONS should be offered to all patients with fractured neck of femur on admission as these patients are most often elderly and malnourished ONS should be offered to patients who need foods which are easy to chew and swallow due to mouth problems ONS are included in the list of recommended between meal snacks Note: This is a summary in English of the key parts of the Danish guidelines that relate to ONS
England and Wales	National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) (2006) ⁷⁵	All patients in hospital and in the community	Nutrition Support for Adult Oral Nutrition Support, Enteral Tube feeding and Parenteral Nutrition	 Indications for oral nutrition support: Healthcare professionals should consider oral nutrition support¹ to improve nutritional intake for people who can swallow safely and are malnourished² or at risk of malnutrition³. [A] Healthcare professionals should ensure that the overall nutrient intake of oral nutrition support offered contains a balanced mixture of protein, energy, fibre, electrolytes, vitamins and minerals. [D(GPP)] Oral nutrition support should be stopped when the patient is established on adequate oral intake from normal food. [D(GPP)]

)
J
3
1
5
2
,
•
)
1
5
۵
3
~

Country	Body	Patient Group	Title	Recommendation, guideline or standard [grade of evidence]
Finland	Guidelines current 'intensive nutrition risk of malnutritio of nutritior DUE	ly being developed - n treatment is needer n the use of ONS nal treatment for the FOR PUBLICATION 2	draft version states d if malnutrition or is an essential part se patients' 2010	
Norway	Norwegian Directorate for Health (2009)	All patients in hospital and in the community	National scientific guidelines for prevention and treatment of malnutrition	Offer between meal snacks and sip feeds [ONS] to patients who eat little at each meal. For some it can be easier to drink than to eat. Use of sip feeds [ONS] as between meal snacks does not necessarily affect the energy intake at the main meals.
Spain	2007	Hospital patients	Nutrition Support in Hospital Patients: update on guidelines and consensus statements	A review of key international professional guidelines on nutrition support in hospital patients. See section 3.3 for a summary of the recommendations listed under each disease area.
Sweden	The National Board of Health and Welfare (2000) SWESPEN	All patients within healthcare	Problems with nutrition within healthcare: prevention and treatment A small practical pocket handbook: Nutritional treatment within healthcare	Summary: Nutritionally balanced or protein rich sip feeds [ONS] have positive effects when given to patients at risk of or with manifest malnutrition. This applies for some chronic diseases, but not all; more studies are needed. Nutritional supplements [ONS] should be given when the need for energy and nutrients is not covered by the usual food.
			healthcare	

Τ
Ū
<u> </u>
- 2
- 12
_
0
- X
0
m
Ð
_
_
D .
_

Country	Body	Patient Group	Title	Recommendation, guideline or standard [grade of evidence]
The Netherlands	Quality Institute for Healthcare (CBO, 2007)	Surgical patients in general	Peri-operative Feeding Guidelines	 Summary: guideline how to screen for and treat malnutrition before, during and after surgery (general) It is recommended to screen for malnutrition and treat malnutrition before surgery. The best way to treat serious malnutrition is to start immediately with artificial supplements [ONS] or tube feeding. Start 7-10 days before surgery [D] If malnutrition is diagnosed, supplements [ONS] must be used instead of trying to improve the nutritional status with dietary advice [A1] Enteral supplements are preferred above parenteral feeding when treating malnutrition prior to surgery. [C]
				 Grading of recommendations: A1) systematic reviews of at least some A2-level clinical trials, that have shown consistent results A2) randomized, comparative clinical trials of good quality (randomized, doubleblind, controlled trials) of good sample size and consistency B) randomized clinical trials of poor quality or insufficient sample size or other comparative trials (non randomized, comparative, cohort research, patient controlled research) C) non-comparative research D) Expert opinion, for example from committee members
The Netherlands	Steering Committee Malnutrition (Stuurgroep Ondervoeding, 2009)	Malnutrition in general, all lines of healthcare	Guidelines Malnutrition: screening and treatment	 Summary: guidelines for all lines in healthcare about screening with screening tools and how to treat malnourished patients. A table is used to show how to treat malnourished patients with regards to their nutritional intake. When 75-100% of the nutritional requirements are met, use protein and energy rich food, if necessary combined with ONS When 50-75% of the nutritional requirements are met, use protein and energy rich food and combine with ONS When < 50% of the nutritional requirements are met, use protein and energy rich food, continue ONS if possible and start with tube feeding.

	τ	J
	d	D
	È	5
		2
	2	
•	E	
1	t	
	2	
	1	2
	2	-
	Y	
1	•	
	2	
ľ	1	1
		h
_	4	2
	1	5
	÷.	
	ſ	2
	_	_

Country	Body	Patient Group	Title	Recommendation, guideline or standard [grade of evidence]
ж С	Malnutrition Advisory Group of BAPEN (2003) ⁴	All	The 'MUST' Report Nutritional screening of adults: a multidisciplinary responsibility	There is substantial evidence of the beneficial clinical effects of nutritional supplements [ONS] containing a mixture of macro- and micro-nutrients in particular groups of patients in the hospital and community, and of greater benefit in individuals with a BMI < 20 kg/m^2 than > 20 kg/m^2 , particularly patients in the community. [A - at least 1 RCT as part of the body of literature of overall good quality and consistency addressing the specific recommendation]
Ň	British Association for Parenteral and Enteral Nutrition (BAPEN) (2000) ³	Patients in the community	Guidelines for the detection and management of malnutrition	 Treatment typically begins with food, but may progress to the use of supplements [ONS]. In some patients it may begin with food and supplements [ONS]. If ordinary food is ineffective in improving nutritional status and ineffective in achieving the goals set at the beginning of treatment, nutritional supplements [ONS] (mixed micro- and macronutrient supplements in solid or liquid form) can be of value. This is because they are readily available, easy to consume between meals, require little or no preparation, and are largely additive to food intake in undernourished subjects. [A - at least 1 RCT as part of the body of literature of overall good quality and consistency addressing the specific recommendation]
USA	American Medical Directors Association (2001)	With or at risk of malnutrition	Altered nutritional status	 Distribute liquid dietary supplements [ONS] during the medication pass. Evidence suggests that liquid dietary supplements [ONS] given approximately 60 minutes before a meal does not reduce food consumption.
USA	Council for Nutritional Strategies in Long-Term Care (2000)	With or at risk of malnutrition	Nutritional management in long-term care: development of a clinical guideline	 Nutritional supplementation [ONS] can increase dietary intake and produce weight gain. Nutritional supplementation [ONS] must be given between meals in order not to substitute for calorie intake at meals.
¹ Oral nutrition su patterns; the prov	Ipport includes any of th	e following methods to	improve nutritional intake	fortified food with protein, carbohydrate and/or fat, plus minerals and vitamins; snacks; ONS; altered meal

²Malnourished: BMI < 18.5 kg/m², unintentional weight loss > 10% within the last 3-6 months, a BMI < 20 kg/m² and unintentional weight loss > 5% within the last 3-6 months. ³At risk of malnutrition: eaten little or nothing for more than 5 days and/or likely to eat little or nothing for the next 5 days or longer or poor absorptive capacity, and/or high nutrient losses and/or increased nutritional needs from causes such as catabolism.

Older peol	ple		
Table 3.2 Sumi	mary of examples of evider	ice-based national and profe	ssional guidelines referring to ONS as an
People (parts (of the guidelines relevant to	o ONS presented here)	
Country	Body	Title	Recommendation, guideline or sta
Europe	European Society for	ESPEN Guidelines on	 In patients who are undernouris
	Clinical Nutrition and	Enteral Nutrition:	energy, protein and micronutrien
	Metabolism (Volkert	Geriatrics	improve survival [A]

integral part of patient and disease management - Older

	D	-	
Country	Body	Title	Recommendation, guideline or standard [grade of evidence]
Europe	European Society for Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism (Volkert 2006) ¹⁵³	ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Geriatrics	 In patients who are undernourished or at risk of under-nutrition use ONS to increase energy, protein and micronutrient intake, maintain or improve nutritional status, and improve survival. [A] In frail elderly use ONS to improve or maintain nutritional status. [A] In geriatric patients after hip fracture and orthopaedic surgery use ONS to reduce complications. [A] In early and moderate dementia consider ONS - and occasionally tube feeding - to ensure adequate energy and nutrient supply and to prevent under-nutrition. [C] ONS, particularly with high protein content, can reduce the risk of developing pressure ulcers. [A] In case of nutritional risk (e.g. insufficient nutritional intake, unintended weight loss and/or tube feeding early. [B] Note: see Table 3.5 for summary of grading of recommendations
France	Haute Autorité de Santé (2007)	Strategy for the management of protein energy malnutrition in the elderly	 The nutritional management strategy should be based on the patient's nutritional status, spontaneous nutritional intake, the nature and severity of disease and associated handicaps, as well as the prognosis (e.g. swallowing disorders), the patient and carer's opinions as well as ethical considerations. Apart from when oral intake is contraindicated, it is recommended to begin with dietary advice and food fortification, if possible in collaboration with a dietitian. [C] ONS should be considered in the event of failure of these measures or from the start in patients with severe malnutrition. [C] It is recommended to use high energy (≥1.5 kcal/ml or g) and/or high protein (≥7.0g/100ml or 100g or 20% of total energy from protein) ONS [grade not stated]. [C - recommendations are based on low level clinical trials e.g. case studies (evidence grade III), retrospective studies, several case reports (evidence level IV)]

- L	,
d)
	3
2	
•	
-+-	1
2	
C)
C	J
•	•
3)
	1
_ u	,
_	5
Å	5
h	

Country	Body	Title	Recommendation, guideline or standard [grade of evidence]
Australia	Developed by the Clinical Epidemiology and Health Service Evaluation Unit, Melbourne Health. Previously commissioned on behalf of the Australian Health Ministers' Advisory Council (AHMAC) by the AHMAC Care of Older Australians Working Group.	Best practice approaches to minimise functional decline in the older person across the acute, sub- acute and residential aged care settings: (This version updated by the Victorian Government Department of Human Services. Update 2007)	 There is some evidence to support the use of high-protein-containing supplements [ONS] to reduce length of stay for older people in inpatient rehabilitation and other high-risk settings. There is good evidence to support the use of ONS (protein and energy) for reducing mortality and complications, and for improving nutritional status in undernourished hospitalised older patients and may be considered for those who would benefit from weight gain.
SU	Hartford Institute for Geriatric Nursing - Academic Institution 2008	Nutrition. In: Evidence- based geriatric nursing protocols for best practice.	Provide oral supplements [ONS] Supplements [ONS] should not replace meals but rather be provided between meals but not within the hour preceding a meal and at bedtime [Level IV]. See National Collaborating Centre for Acute Care Clinical Guideline (2006) for algorithm for use of oral supplements [ONS] (See Figure 3.2 in this report, page 88).
Country	Body	Title	Recommendation, guideline or standard [grade of evidence]
---------	---	---	---
SU	University of Texas at Austin School of Nursing, Family Nurse Practitioner Program - Academic Institution 2006	Unintentional weight loss in the elderly	 Management/Treatment Non-Pharmacological Therapy Increasing nutrition through food should be the first step, prior to initiating dietary supplements [ONS]. [Strength of Recommendation: B; Quality of Evidence: Fair] If the patient's caloric needs cannot be met with 3 meals and 3 snacks per day, high energy and nutritionally dense supplements [ONS] should be added. [Strength of Recommendation: B; Quality of Evidence: Fair/Poor] Oral nutritional supplementation is associated with weight gain and reduced fatality. [Strength of Recommendation: A; Quality of Evidence: Good] Protein/calorie supplements [ONS] should be given between meals and not with meals to minimize appetite suppression and compensatory decreased intake of food at meal time. [Strength of Recommendation: A; Quality of Evidence: Good] Have the patients sample the supplements [ONS] and give them a variety. Presentation of the supplement [ONS] should also be varied. [Strength of Recommendation: B; Quality of Evidence: Fair/Poor] A liquid supplement [ONS] in which the energy is supplied by glucose instead of fat is less likely to cause satiation. [Strength of Recommendation: B; Quality of Evidence: Fair/Poor]
SU	American Dietetic Association (ADA) 2009	Unintended Weight Loss (UWL) in Older Adults Evidence-based Nutrition Practice Guideline	Indications for medical food supplements [ONS] The Registered Dietitian (RD) should recommend [ONS] for older adults who are undernourished or at risk of under-nutrition (i.e., those who are frail, those who have infection, impaired wound healing, pressure ulcers, depression, early to moderate dementia and/or after hip fracture and orthopedic surgery). Studies support [ONS] as a method to provide energy and nutrient intake, promote weight gain and maintain or improve nutritional status or prevent under-nutrition. [Strong]

Table 3.2 continued

10
Ð
Ñ
σ
Ð
S
• —
Ρ
U
•
<u> </u>
•
U
Ū
Δ
S

 Table 3.3 Summary of examples of evidence-based national and professional guidelines referring to ONS as an integral part of patient and disease management

 Supplies referring to Disease and conditions (parts of guidelines relevant to ONS presented bread)

Patient Group	Country	Body	Title	Recommendation, guideline or standard [grade of evidence]
Hip Fracture	Europe	European Society for Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism (Volkert 2006) ¹⁵³	ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Geriatrics	In geriatric patients after hip fracture and orthopaedic surgery use ONS to reduce complications. [A] Note: see Table 3.4 for summary of grading of recommendations
	Australia	Developed by the Clinical Epidemiology and Health Service Evaluation Unit, Melbourne Health. Previously commissioned on behalf of the Australian Health Ministers' Advisory Council (AHMAC) by the AHMAC Care of Older Australians Working Group.	Best practice approaches to minimise functional decline in the older person across the acute, sub-acute and residential aged care settings: (This version updated by the Victorian Government Department of Human Services. Update 2007)	 There is good evidence to support the use of oral multi-nutrient and high-protein supplements [ONS] for the prevention of unfavourable outcomes in older people recovering from hip fracture. There is limited evidence to support the use of resistance training, used in combination with nutrition supplementation [ONS], to improve weight gain in older, nutritionally at-risk inpatients following a lower limb fracture.
	New Zealand	New Zealand Guidelines Group (2003)	Best practice Evidence- Based Guideline: Acute management and immediate rehabilitation after hip fracture amongst people aged 65 years and over	Oral multinutrient feeds [ONS] reduce unfavourable outcome (death or post- operative complication) after hip fracture. [A] Note: see Table 3.4 for summary of grading of recommendations - grade A similar to NICE (except no reference to NICE Technology appraisals)

ible 3.3 conti atient Group	nued Country	Body	Title	Recommendation, guideline or standard [grade of evidence]
essure lcers	Europe	European Society for Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism (Volkert 2006) ¹⁵³	ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Geriatrics	 ONS, particularly with high protein content, can reduce the risk of developing pressure ulcers. [A] Based on positive clinical experience, enteral nutrition (by means of ONS or tube feeding) is also recommended in order to improve healing of pressure ulcers. [C] Note: see Table 3.4 for summary of grading of recommendations
	International (Europe and US)	European Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel (EPUAP) and National Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel (NPUAP) (2009)	Prevention	 Offer high-protein mixed ONS and/or tube feeding, in addition to the usual diet, to individuals with nutritional risk and pressure ulcer risk because of acute or chronic diseases, or following a surgical intervention. [A] Oral nutrition (via normal feeding and/or with additional sip feeding) is the preferred route for nutrition, and should be supported whenever possible. ONS are of value because many pressure-ulcer-prone patients often cannot meet their nutritional requirements via normal oral food intake. Moreover, ONS seem to be associated with a significant reduction in pressure ulcer development, compared to routine care. Enteral (tube feeding) and parenteral (delivered outside the alimentary tract) nutrition may be necessary when oral nutrition is inadequate or not possible, based on the individual's condition and goals. Administer ONS and/or tube feeding in between the regular meals to avoid reduction of normal food and fluid intake during regular meals that consistently support the guideline statement (Level 1 studies required).] [A - The recommendation is supported by direct scientific evidence from properly designed and implemented controlled trials on pressure ulcers in humans (or humans at-risk for pressure ulcers), providing statistical results that consistently support the guideline statement (Level 1 studies required).] [C - The recommendation is supported by indirect evidence (e.g. studies in normal human subjects, humans with other types of chronic wounds, animal models) and/or expert opinion.]

	endation, guideline or standard [grade of evidence]	mmendations include: ising regular food/hospital food intake if the gastrointestinal tract is oning onng onng ons in addition to step 1 eeding orenteral Nutrition orenteral Nutrition uidelines are currently being developed	d neck cancer: Medical food supplements [ONS] and Radiation s should consider use of [ONS] to improve protein and calorie intake nts with head and neck cancer undergoing radiation therapy. Use of ay be associated with fewer treatment interruptions, a reduction of damage, and may minimize weight loss.	ional care should be provided early and should be part of the overall nent plan for oncology patients ancer patient's diet should be in line with healthy nutrition guidelines ced, varied, desirable and sufficient to meet needs) dietary advice is not enough, nutritional support should be given coms such as anorexia, nausea and vomiting as a result of the cancer or atment make it difficult for patients to meet their nutritional needs r patients may need artificial nutrition (same indications as non-cancer ts) but with an appropriate formula to meet their particular needs fectiveness of nutritional support must be balanced with the risk of its mmary in English of section on Nutritional Intervention Criteria: rections and evidence
	Recomm	The reco 1. optim functi 2. using 3. tube fi 4. total p Further g	Head an Dietitian for patier [ONS] m mucosal	 Nutrit treatry treatry treatry The cance Symptits treatreate Cance Patien Use Use Soals, diative
	Title	Nutritional Treatment and Dietary Counselling for Cancer Patients, Report No. 4	ADA Oncology Evidence-based Nutrition Practice Guideline	Consensus document on Nutrition in Cancer (Nutr Hosp Suplementos. 2008;1(1):13)
	Body	National Council for Nutrition (1997)	American Dietetic Association (ADA) 2007	2008
ned	Country	Norway	USA	Spain
Table 3.3 contir	Patient Group	Patients with cancer in hospital and the community	Head and Neck Cancer	Patients with cancer

ole 3.3 contil atient Group	nued Country	Body	Title	Recommendation, guideline or standard [grade of evidence]
ronic structive monary ease	Europe	European Society for Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism (Anker 2006) ¹⁵⁶	ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Cardiology and Pulmonology	Frequent small amounts of ONS are preferred to avoid postprandial dyspnoea and satiety and to improve compliance. [B] Note: see Table 3.4 for summary of grading of recommendations
	International (Europe and US)	American Respiratory Society and European Respiratory Society (2004) ¹⁵⁷	Standards for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Patients with COPD: A Summary of the ATS/ERS Position Paper	Nutritional therapy may only be effective in combination with exercise or other anabolic stimuli.
	England and Wales	National Institute for Health & Clinical Excellence (NICE) (2004) ¹⁵⁸ Currently being updated due for publication June 2010	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: Management of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease in Adults in Primary and Secondary Care	If the BMI is low, patients should also be given nutritional supplements [ONS] to increase their total calorific intake, and be encouraged to take exercise to augment the effects of nutritional supplementation.
	International	Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease (2009) ¹⁵⁹	Global Strategy for the Diagnosis, Management and Prevention of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	Present evidence suggests that nutritional supplementation [ONS] alone may not be a sufficient strategy. Increased calorie intake is best accompanied by exercise regimens that have a non-specific anabolic action, and there is some evidence this also helps even in those patients without severe nutritional depletion. Nutritional supplements (e.g. creatine) do not augment the substantial training effect of multidisciplinary pulmonary rehabilitation for patients with COPD.

compliance. [Fair] COPD: [ONS] for inpatients For inpatients with COPD who have weight loss, reduced oral intake or vishould initiate provision of [ONS]. 12 days results in increased energy. COPD: [ONS] for outpatients For outpatients with COPD who have weight loss, reduced oral intake or vishould recommend consumption or report that [ONS] results in increased likely when combined with exercised intervention or report that [ONS] results in increased report that report that report that [ONS] results in increased report that report that r
--

Table 3.3 conti	nued			
Patient Group	Country	Body	Title	Recommendation, guideline or standard [grade of evidence]
Acute or chronic pancreatitis	Europe	European Society for Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism (Meier 2006) ¹⁶⁰	ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Pancreas	 Acute pancreatitis Oral feeding (normal food and/or ONS) can be progressively attempted once gastric and outlet obstruction has resolved, provided it does not result in pain, and complications are under control. [C] Chronic pancreatitis 10-15% of all patients require ONS. [C] Note: see Table 3.4 for summary of grading of recommendations
Liver disease	Europe	European Society for Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism (Plauth 2006) ¹⁶¹	ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Liver Disease	 Alcoholic steatohepatitis In general, ONS are recommended. [B] Liver cirrhosis If patients are not able to maintain adequate oral intake from normal food, use ONS. [C] Note: see Table 3.4 for summary of grading of recommendations
HIV and chronic infectious diseases	Europe	European Society for Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism (Ockenga 2006) ¹⁶²	ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Wasting in HIV and other Chronic Infectious Diseases	 HIV Diarrhoea does not prevent a positive effect of ONS on nutritional status. [A] Nutritional counselling with ONS, or counselling alone, are equally effective at the beginning of nutritional support and/or for preserving nutritional status. [B] In settings where qualified nutritional counselling cannot be provided, ONS may be indicated in addition to normal food but this should be limited in time. [C] Intertional support should be given to patients with under-nutrition resulting from infectious diseases - prefer ONS. [B] Nutritional support should be given to patients with under-nutrition resulting from infectious diseases - prefer ONS. [B] Note: see Table 3.4 for summary of grading of recommendations

Recommendation, guideline or standard [grade of evidence]	Nutrition intervention to prevent development of pressure ulcers If a patient with spinal cord injury is at risk of pressure ulcer development as indicated by biochemical, anthropometric and lifestyle factors, the registered dietitian should implement aggressive nutrition support measures. The range of options may include medical food supplements [ONS] and enteral and parenteral nutrition. Research suggests that improved nutrition intake, body weight and biochemical parameters may be associated with reduced risk of pressure ulcer development. [Strong Conditional] Nutrition prescription for SCI persons with pressure ulcers A nutrition prescription should be formulated as part of the nutrition intervention for persons with spinal cord injury (SCI) and pressure ulcers, which includes the energy, protein, fluid and micronutrient requirements. Evidence suggests that additional energy and protein is needed for optimal healing of pressure ulcers. Fluid and micronutrient needs will vary depending on the person's status. See the Assessment of Nutritional Needs for Pressure Ulcers for determining levels of each of these. [Consensus Imperative]	
Title	Spinal Cord Injury (SCI) Evidence-Based Nutrition Practice Guideline	
Body	American Dietetic Association (ADA) 2009	
Country	USA	
Patient Group	Spinal Cord Injury	

Grade	Evidence
A	 At least one meta-analysis, systematic review, or RCT rated as 1++ (i.e. high quality meta-analyses, systematic reviews of RCTs, or RCTs with a very low risk of bias), and directly applicable to the target population, or A systematic review of RCTs or a body of evidence consisting principally of studies rated as 1+ (i.e. well-conducted meta-analyses, systematic reviews of RCTs, or RCTs with a low risk of bias), directly applicable to the target population, and demonstrating overall consistency of results Evidence drawn from a NICE technology appraisal
В	 A body of evidence including studies rated as 2++ (i.e. high quality systematic reviews of case-control or cohort studies, high-quality case-control or cohort studies with a very low risk of confounding, bias, or chance and a high probability that the relationship is causal) directly applicable to the target population, and demonstrating overall consistency of results, or Extrapolated evidence from studies rated as 1++ or 1+
С	 A body of evidence including studies rated as 2+ (i.e. well-conducted case-control or cohort studies with a low risk of confounding, bias, or chance and a moderate probability that the relationship is causal), directly applicable to the target population and demonstrating overall consistency of results, or Extrapolated evidence from studies rated as 2++
D	 Evidence level 3 (i.e. non-analytic studies e.g. case reports, case series) or 4 (i.e. expert opinion), or Extrapolated evidence from studies rated as 2+, or Formal consensus
D (GPP)	 A good practice point (GPP) is a recommendation for best practice based on the experience of the Guideline Development Group

Table 3.4 NICE Guidelines: Grading of recommendations (adapted from NICE 200675)

Table 3.5 ESPEN Guidelines: Grading of recommendations (adapted from Schutz 2006¹⁶⁸)

Grade	Level of evidence	Requirement
A	la Ib	Meta-analysis of randomized controlled trialsAt least one randomized controlled trial
В	lla Ilb III	 At least one well-designed controlled trial without randomization At least one other type of well-designed, quasi-experimental study Well-designed non-experimental descriptive studies such as comparative studies, correlation studies, case-control studies
С	IV	Expert opinions and/or clinical experience of respected authorities

3.2 Guidelines: Theory to practice for enhanced patient care

Practical guidance for healthcare professionals about when to use ONS is essential and should be a key component of many guidelines.

- Practical advice on the use of ONS in clinical practice has been formulated by Stratton and Elia (2007) in a recent review of reviews on the evidence base for ONS across different patient groups (Figure 3.1)¹⁶⁹.
- The method of nutrition support included in these practical guides should be carefully considered and should take account of the evidence base, condition of the patient (both clinical and nutritional), their prognosis and preferences. Food fortification is often recommended as the first line approach; with ONS reserved for if/when this strategy is not successful. Care must be taken to review patients on a regular basis and to quickly identify if nutritional goals are not being met so that an alternative strategy can be used e.g. ONS. NICE (2006) highlight that oral nutrition support strategies are not exclusive and can be used in combination⁷⁵.
- Examples include an Oral Nutrition Support Algorithm in the UK NICE guideline (Figure 3.2) and a table with information about grade of risk of malnutrition and contribution of spontaneous food intake in the Haute Autorité de Santé recommendations in France (Table 3.6).
- These practical guides allow healthcare professionals to make decisions about the appropriate use of ONS.

Figure 3.1 Recommendations for use of ONS in clinical practice (adapted from Stratton and Elia 2007)¹⁶⁹

- Identify malnutrition or risk of malnutrition using routine screening across healthcare settings with a valid, evidence-based tool such as 'MUST'. Implement appropriate nutritional treatment as part of a care plan for malnutrition as soon as possible.
- Consider ONS as part of the care plan for the treatment of malnutrition*:
 - ONS can be used if improvements in energy, protein and micronutrient intakes are required. ONS tend not to suppress appetite or voluntary food intake. ONS can be particularly effective at improving total nutritional intake in acutely ill, elderly and post-surgical patients
 - For patients requiring longer-term oral nutritional support, often in the community, it is likely that a variety of types of ONS (e.g. flavours, textures, consistencies) and encouragement to comply with ONS would be beneficial to maintain improvements in nutritional intake
 - ONS can be used to attenuate weight loss in the acutely ill patient or aid weight gain in chronically ill patients. Improvements in weight (> 2 kg), especially in the underweight, are associated with improvements in function in the chronically ill
 - ONS (~250-600 kcal/d) can be used to help improve clinical outcome in hospitalised patients, acutely ill elderly, patients undergoing GI surgery and in hip fracture patients
 - Consider high protein ONS to reduce the risk of development of pressure ulcers in high-risk groups (frail elderly, hip fracture, poor mobility) and to help improve outcome in hip fracture
- When providing ONS, consider patients needs for energy, protein and micronutrients. Any specific identifiable nutrient deficiencies (trace elements, minerals, vitamins) should be corrected where possible.
- The goal(s) of treatment with ONS should be identified for an individual patient at the start of treatment. Thereafter, regular and frequent monitoring of patients receiving ONS should be undertaken to:
 - Assess ONS acceptability
 - Monitor ONS effectiveness by monitoring the patients' progress towards the treatment goal(s). These could include measures of energy and nutritional intake, appetite, nutritional status, functional measures, clinically relevant outcomes (pressure ulcer size, infection, quality of life)
 - Encourage compliance with ONS where appropriate
 - Assess whether ONS are still required or if other forms of nutritional support (e.g. tube feeding) are warranted
 - · Monitor changes in clinical and nutritional status

*The care plan, including when to refer to a dietitian or nutrition support team, should be devised by a multidisciplinary team, according to local policy and resources

 Table 3.6 Example of a nutritional management strategy detailing when to use ONS for older people (adapted from Haute Autorité de Santé, France)

Nut	ritional Status:	Normal	Malnourished	Severely malnourished
ıtake	Normal	• Monitor	 Dietary advice Food fortification Reassess* after 1 month 	 Dietary advice Food fortification ONS Reassess* after 15 days
spontaneous food in	Reduced, but greater than 50% of usual intake	 Dietary advice Food fortification Reassess* after 1 month 	 Dietary advice Food fortification Reassess* after 15 days, if no improvement: use ONS 	 Dietary advice Food fortification ONS Reassess* after 1 week, if no improvement: use Enteral Nutrition
Contribution of sp	Very reduced, less than 50% of usual intake	 Dietary advice Food fortification Reassess* after week, if no improvement: use ONS 	 Dietary advice Food fortification and ONS Reassess* after 1 week, if no improvement: use Enteral Nutrition i.e. tube feeding 	 Dietary advice Food fortification and start Enteral Nutrition Reassess* after 1 week

*Reassessment should include: Weight and nutritional status, clinical condition and prognosis, estimation of spontaneous food intake, tolerance and compliance with treatment

Figure 3.2 Oral Nutrition Support Algorithm (adapted from NICE, 2006)75



3.3 Guideline implementation: Benefits for patients and healthcare systems

ONS are recognised as a key component of care across a wide variety of patient groups. The implementation of guidelines in practice that include the use of ONS have been shown to positively influence clinical practice and patient outcome, for example in the prevention and management of pressure ulcers, in surgical patients and patients with hip fracture.

Screening and use of ONS more frequent in patients with pressure ulcers (hospital and community)

- A cross-sectional survey of 363 institutions and homecare settings in The Netherlands, Germany and the UK (hospitals 46.9%, nursing homes 25.8% and home care 21.6%) showed that 66.1% of organisations had implemented the European Pressure Ulcer Advisory Panel Guidelines for Pressure Ulcer Prevention and Treatment¹⁷⁰.
 - Nutritional screening in pressure ulcer care was conducted significantly more frequently in organisations where the nutritional guideline was used compared with institutions and organisations not using the guidelines (18.3% 'never' performed screening vs 3.0% p = 0.001)¹⁷⁰
 - ONS were used more frequently in guideline-using organisations, whereas tube feeding was used equally in the two groups. Parenteral nutrition was given less frequently in the group using the guidelines¹⁷⁰

Improved clinical outcomes in surgical patients (hospital)

- Clinical benefits were observed in a study of older patients (n = 117, median age 67 years, range 60-85) who received a multidisciplinary protocol of peri-operative care established by the ACERTO project (n = 75) (included early instead of delayed postoperative feeding and preoperative nutrition support for malnourished patients) compared with patients who received traditional care (n = 42). The number of hours of pre-operative fasting decreased and patients were fed one day earlier after the introduction of the new protocol¹⁷¹.
 - Surgical site infection was significantly reduced (9/42; 28.1% vs 2/75; 2.6%; OR = 9.9 95% Cl 2.0 48.6; p < 0.01)
 - Overall post-operative morbidity diminished (16/42; 38.1% vs 16/75; 21.3%; OR = 2.2, 95% CI 0.98 5.2; p = 0.05)
 - Both total length of stay (10[2-44]) vs 4[2-140] days) and post-operative stay (6[1-43] vs 2[1-99] days p < 0.01) reduced

Better energy intake and reduced pressure ulcers in patients with hip fracture (hospital)

• A pre- and post-test comparison group study of patients with hip fracture (n = 100, mean age 81 years) showed that the use of nutritional guidelines (including pre-operative carbohydrate loading and post-operative ONS) compared with standard hospital food and regular nutrition support according to doctors and nurses knowledge and goodwill significantly increased energy intake (p < 0.001). In addition, five days post-operatively fewer patients in the intervention group developed pressure ulcers (18%) compared with the control group (36%) (p = 0.043)¹⁷².

Screening guidelines: benefits of implementation

A key aspect of many of the guidelines listed in Tables 3.1 to 3.3 is the correct targeting of nutritional support, including the use of ONS, at patients who have been identified as malnourished or at risk of malnutrition. It is clear that appropriate use of nutritional support is a key part of the wider task of identifying patients at nutritional risk and implementing timely and appropriate care plans to address their needs. Nutritional screening has become mandatory in some countries (Scotland, The Netherlands and Denmark) although this is not yet widespread across Europe. Evidence is beginning to emerge that screening may reduce the prevalence of malnutrition (see country example The Netherlands) and that the use of screening programmes that include intervention and care planning can contribute to improved outcomes, although more work is needed in this area.

Implementation of screening guidelines in the hospital setting

- In a study investigating the prevalence of under-nutrition in Swiss hospitals the proportion of patients found to be at risk of under-nutrition remained constant (1 in 5), however the proportion of nutritional interventions increased from 63% (in year 1) to 72% (in year 2) to 78% (in year 3) (p < 0.05 by analysis of variance) providing a promising indication that participating hospitals became more aware over the course of the study⁴⁴.
- In a study of orthopaedic surgery hospital in-patients (n = 98), weekly screening by nurses using the NRS-2002 tool was used to help implement a preventative nutrition policy (patients with an NRS Score \geq 3 were referred to the Clinical Nutrition Unit for nutritional assessment and intervention). Data was collected at three time points; group A = baseline, Group B = 6 months after implementation of NRS-2002, Group C = at 3 years¹⁷³.
 - Proportion of patients with weight loss > 5% reduced significantly (58% vs 33% vs 29%, p < 0.05)
 - Proportion of patients referred to the Clinical Nutrition Unit significantly increased (16% vs 63% vs 82%, p < 0.05)
 - Hospital length of stay was reduced in Group C (50 \pm 47 days) compared with Group A (72 \pm 52) (p < 0.05)
- In a group pre- and post-test study in patients aged > 65 years admitted to sub-acute geriatric and rehabilitation wards the use of nutritional screening and an early intervention program (referral to a dietitian, nutritional assessment and nutrition care plan) led to significantly increased energy (p = 0.0001) and protein intake (p = 0.01) and improvements in health-related quality of life (p < 0.05)¹⁷⁴.

Implementation of screening guidelines in the community setting

- A study of the implementation of a written food and meal policy, systematic screening (using the MNA Short Form) and nutrition care planning (including energy and protein drinks, small meals and snacks) in nursing home residents (n = 20, time series design i.e. residents used as their own controls, quarterly measurements from December 2004 to December 2005) showed¹⁷⁵:
 - A significant increase in the proportion of weight-stable residents over the study (52.6% at baseline vs 87.7% at the end of the study, p < 0.01)
 - A significant reduction in the proportion of residents losing weight (42% to 13.3%, p < 0.01)
- Implementation of screening using 'MUST' in line with NICE guidelines⁷⁵ in six care homes in the UK (n = 208 residents, median age 86 (37-105) years, data collected on the same residents before and after implementation for three months) showed¹⁷⁶:

- A significant increase in documentation of nutritional information (height 43-100%, weight 75-100% and proportion screened using 'MUST' 57-100% (p < 0.001))
- A 32% increase in the use of nutritional care plans
- A 31% reduction in hospital admissions (13% vs 9%) (27% reduction in emergency admissions, 11% vs 8%) although this was not significant
- A significant reduction in length of hospital stay (58%, mean length of stay reduced from 2.67 days ± 11.48 to 1.13 days ± 4.74 , p < 0.005) and hospital costs (mean saving £599 per resident over three months)

Nutritional screening as part of a programme of nutritional care

A review of the evidence for the impact of improving nutritional care on nutritional and clinical outcomes and cost suggested that screening alone may be insufficient to achieve beneficial effects with the following implications for practice¹²²:

- Consensus on screening suggests that adequately validated and reliable screening tools are a useful way of identifying patients at risk of malnutrition
- Nutritional screening together with appropriate intervention may confer benefits to patients in terms of outcome. Nutrition screening alone is unlikely to result in measurable benefits
- Provision of optimal nutritional care encompasses not only screening and assessment but also food service provision, eating environment, feeding assistance, recognition of individual needs and preferences, monitoring and documentation
- Such improvements are likely to benefit from a multidisciplinary approach, with input from senior managers and clinicians

Implementation in practice: A National Example - Scotland

- Nutritional screening is mandatory in Scottish hospitals. Under the terms of the Scotland Act 1998 the devolved administration in Scotland has the power to pass laws on a range of issues including health
- Figure 3.3 provides an overview of some of the key milestones in the evolution of strategies to improve nutritional care in NHS Scotland over the past decade.

The introduction of mandatory government standards for Food, Fluid and Nutritional Care in Hospitals in Scotland in 2003 ensured that under-nutrition was highlighted as a key issue at NHS Board level in every locality (see Table 3.7 for a summary of the standards).



Figure 3.3 Overview of some key milestones in the evolution of strategies to improve Nutritional Care in NHS Scotland

Table 3.7 Summary of Clinical Standards for Food, Fluid and Nutritional Care in Hospitals, NHS QualityImprovement Scotland 2003

Standard	Standard statement
1. Policy and Strategy	Each NHS Board has a policy, and a strategic and co-ordinated approach, to ensure that all patients in hospitals have food and fluid delivered effectively and receive a high quality of nutritional care.
2. Assessment, Screening and Care Planning	When a person is admitted to hospital, an assessment is carried out. Screening for risk of undernutrition is undertaken, both on admission and on an ongoing basis. A care plan is developed, implemented and evaluated.
3. Planning and Delivery of Food and Fluid to Patients	There are formalised structures and processes in place to plan the provision and delivery of food and fluid.
4. Provision of Food and Fluid to Patients	Food and fluid are provided in a way that is acceptable to patients.
5. Patient Information and Communication	Patients have the opportunity to discuss, and are given information about, their nutritional care, food and fluid. Patient views are sought and inform decisions made about the nutritional care, food and fluid provided.
6. Education and Training for Staff	Staff are given appropriate education and training about nutritional care, food and fluid.

- Performance assessments of standards 1, 2 and 6 in 2005-2006 revealed that work had begun with many NHS Boards having made progress with implementing screening. Work was still needed especially education and training. A local example is described on page 95.
- A range of new innovative strategies has been developed to help NHS Boards implement the guidelines. A multi-agency Integrated Programme for Improving Nutritional Care in Scotland has been established, funding for Nutrition Champions made available by the Scottish Government, a Core Nutrition Pathway (Figure 3.4) and Education Framework for Nutritional Care have been developed and patients' views are being sought.
- In 2009 each NHS Board undertook a local self assessment followed by an external peer review visit to assess performance against standards 1, 2 and 6 and a full report against standards 3, 4 and 5. The national overview and local reports are available at http://www.nhshealthquality.org/nhsqis/controller?p_service=Content.show&p_applic=CC C&pMenuId=0&pElementID=0&pContentID=7510. The National Overview report also includes examples of good practice.

- After the first review (2006) five challenges were set for NHS boards and progress against these, as described in the National Report is listed below:
 - Implementation of nutritional assessment, screening and care planning by 2009: this has been achieved by almost every NHS board in Scotland
 - Planning and implementation of improved care for patients with complex nutritional needs: this has been achieved by most NHS boards, although some organisations find it challenging to formalise access to all key members of the complex nutritional care team
 - Including nutritional care in job/personal development plans (as appropriate): this has been achieved across Scotland
 - Demonstrating leadership commitment and reporting to the Board: this has been achieved in every NHS board
 - Ensure budgets and resources are allocated to underpin improvement: nutritional care is clearly funded across NHS Scotland. However, while it is relatively straightforward to budget for catering and supplement requirements, it is less easy to define and cost clinical requirements



Figure 3.4 The Core Nutrition Pathway (adapted from NHS Education for Scotland, NHS Quality Improvement Scotland 2008)

Implementation in practice: A Local Example - NHS Fife

Hospitals in Scotland must demonstrate that they meet the Food, Fluid and Nutritional Care standards. To help them do so, some hospitals undertook baseline audits to help inform the development of their nutritional policy and strategy and to provide baseline data against which they could compare future audits to objectively demonstrate improvements. The example below describes such an audit undertaken by NHS Fife.

Title: Risk of malnutrition in a sample of acute and long-stay NHS Fife in-patients: an audit (Ruxton 2008)¹⁷⁷

Guideline:

Clinical Standards: Food, Fluid and Nutritional Care in Hospitals, NHS Quality Improvement Scotland 2003

Aims:

To audit current practices in NHS Fife hospitals in order to provide baseline data with which to evaluate progress

Method/Intervention:

One hundred and fifty in-patients were recruited from wards likely to yield those with a high risk of malnutrition. Using patient records and anthropometry, data were collected on:

- Weight
- Height
- Weight change
- BMI
- Mid-arm muscle circumference (MUAC)
- Dietetic referral
- Therapeutic diets
- Patients' perceptions of nutritional status

The data required to complete 'MUST' was not routinely collected therefore malnutrition risk was estimated by comparing BMI with

- The Scottish Intercollegiate Guideline Network (SIGN) classification of < 18.5 kg/m² = under weight
- Step 1 'MUST' classification of > 20 kg/m², 18.5-20 kg/m² and < 18.5 kg/m² = low, medium and high risk respectively

Where data was available weight change within the previous 3-6 months was compared with

 Step 2 'MUST' classification of < 5% weight loss, 5-10% weight loss and > 10% weight loss = low, medium and high risk respectively

MUAC was used as a substitute for BMI and was classified using the BAPEN classification:

- * MUAC < 23.5 cm BMI likely to be < 20 kg/m²
- MUAC > 32.0 cm BMI likely to be > 30 kg/m² (low risk of malnutrition)

Continued

Results:

The minimum risk of malnutrition varied from 14 to 25%:

- Using the SIGN criteria for BMI 14.3% of patients were classified as underweight
- Using 'MUST' step 1 classification 24.6% had a BMI of < 20 kg/m² and were classified as 'at risk', reducing to 21.5% when patients with conditions likely to affect weight (e.g. oedema, amputation etc.) were excluded
- Using 'MUST' stage 2 was possible in only 42 patients due to lack of data and on excluding patients with conditions likely to affect weight only two were classified as 'at risk'
- Using MUAC 21.2% of patients were classified as 'at-risk'

Around half of patients received a special diet. The most common method of nutritional support was ONS. 32% of patients were referred to a dietitian.

Weight was recorded for 87% of patients; eating and drinking problems were recorded in 32% of cases.

Conclusion:

- The prevalence of malnutrition risk was lower than expected (14-25%), but this should be considered as a conservative estimate as it was not possible to weigh some patients.
- Although screening and referral procedures were generally found to be working well, the authors concluded that the use of 'MUST' as the preferred screening tool may be of benefit in acute wards (i.e. less reliance on subjective assessments).

Recommendation:

• The impact of changes in response to implementation of the NHS QIS standards should be evaluated in the future using the results from this audit as a baseline.

Implementation in practice: A National Example - The Netherlands

- In The Netherlands screening for malnutrition became mandatory in 2007 in hospitals and in nursing and residential homes. Figure 3.5 illustrates the events that led to this change.
- An analysis of the results from national audits conducted in The Netherlands from 2004 to 2007 showed that the prevalence of malnutrition tended to decrease in hospitals and home care over the years. Furthermore, the more often hospitals and home care organisations participated in the annual audits, the lower the prevalence of malnutrition (p < 0.001). Participation in the national improvement programs also resulted in lower prevalence rates (p = 0.027) (Figure 3.6). This data suggests that increasing awareness and actively working toward improvement could be important in lowering the rate of malnutrition¹⁵².

Figure 3.5 Evolution of strategies to tackle malnutrition in The Netherlands¹⁵²





Figure 3.6 Malnutrition prevalence rates from 2004 to 2007 (A) and malnutrition prevalence rates against the number of previous LPZ audits (B) in hospitals, nursing homes, and home care institutions. (adapted from Meijers 2009)¹⁵²

SECTION 4 Nutritional care: good practice examples

Summary

Evidence based guidelines can only improve patient care if implemented successfully in practice. There are some good examples of where theory has been put into practice. However, it is often difficult to identify examples either because gaps still exist between guidelines that are in place but are not yet fully implemented or because the good practice has not been documented and shared. Few examples of good practice were available in the literature or from a search for unpublished work. This does not mean they do not exist; efforts need to focus on encouraging the sharing of experience and good practice. Healthcare professionals need the time, the right skills and resources, and the right forum in which to do so. Consideration should be given to innovative ways to facilitate the sharing of good practice at local, national and European level.

"Translating evidence and guidelines into best practice is a key to ensuring that people who require nutrition support receive the right intervention at the right time in the course of their illness, irrespective of the healthcare setting."

Prof. Olle Ljungqvist (2007)#

Key Messages

- A few key examples of good practice exist and show that implementation of nutritional guidelines and protocols can have positive effects for patients and healthcare providers.
- Healthcare professionals need the resources, skills and opportunity to share good practice more widely.

Examples

In the following pages some examples of good practice are described to illustrate how ONS as part of evidence-based protocols lead to better patient management and better clinical outcomes. A brief overview of each project is provided with an illustration of the patient-centre protocol or treatment pathways (where available) used in the project that includes ONS.

- Implementation of screening using 'MUST' improved nutritional care, improved appropriate use of care plans and reduced hospital stay and costs (Table 4.1)¹⁷⁶.
- Use of dietetic assistants to provide intensive feeding support, including ONS (as recommended by the Welsh Assembly Government guidelines), in older women with hip fracture significantly increased energy intake and reduced mortality both in the acute trauma ward and at 4 month follow-up (Table 4.2)¹¹¹.

- Implementation of a nutritional care protocol for patients with cancer in a Spanish hospital led to attenuation of weight loss in 60% of patients and weight gain in 17% of patients (Table 4.3)¹⁷⁸.
- Implementation of a nutritional care programme for older people in a Belgian hospital led to a significant reduction in length of hospital stay (Table 4.4) (Figures 4.1 and 4.2)¹⁷⁹.
- Use of an intensive nutrition intervention protocol for medical nutrition therapy in oncology patients undergoing radiotherapy led to improvements in nutrition-related outcomes (Table 4.5)¹⁸⁰.
- In the UK NICE has developed an extensive implementation programme to support the NHS, local authorities and the private and voluntary sector to implement NICE guidance. The programme includes implementation tools such as costing tools, slide sets, educational tools and audit support materials. NICE has developed Good Practice Awards, a Shared Learning initiative (either submit or search for good practice or innovations) and a team of Implementation Consultants (see http://www.nice.org.uk/usingguidance/). To help support the implementation of the NICE Nutrition Support Guidelines for Adults, BAPEN has joined with NICE in their Shared Learning initiative by inviting applicants to submit their example of good practice for discussion at the BAPEN Annual Conference and for publication on the BAPEN and NICE websites.

4.1 Examples of good practice

 Table 4.1 Effectiveness of implementing 'MUST' into care homes within Peterborough Primary Care Trust,

 England (adapted from Cawood 2009)¹⁷⁶

Country: UK	Setting: Care homes	Patient Group: Care home residents
Guideline: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) Nutrition support in adults Clinical Guideline 32 (2006) ⁷⁵		
Aim: To investigate the effect of implementation of nutritional screening using 'MUST' in care homes on nutritional care and hospital admissions		
Method/Intervention:		

The implementation programme included education on malnutrition and management, practical training sessions using 'MUST', standardised care plans and on-going follow-up support.

The programme was implemented in six care homes (n = 208 residents; median age 86 years (range 37-105 years); 75% female).

Staff satisfaction was assessed using a questionnaire.

The effectiveness of the programme was assessed by collecting information on the same residents for three months before and after the implementation. Documentation of nutritional information (e.g. weight, height), use of screening and nutrition care plans and number and duration of hospital admissions was collected.

Results:

Implementation of the nutritional screening programme resulted in:

- A significant increase in documentation of nutritional information (height 43-100%, weight 75-100% and proportion screened using 'MUST' 57-100% (p < 0.001))
- A 32% increase in the use of nutritional care plans
- A 31% reduction in hospital admissions (13% vs 9%) (27% reduction in emergency admissions, 11% vs 8%) although this was not significant
- A significant reduction in length of hospital stay (58%, mean length of stay reduced from 2.67 days \pm 11.48 to 1.13 days \pm 4.74, p < 0.005) and hospital costs (mean saving £599 per resident over three months)
- Overall satisfaction with the programme was high (mean 100%)

Conclusion:

'In accordance with national guidelines, implementing 'MUST' in care homes improved appropriate use of nutrition care plans, significantly reduced hospital stay and costs, and significantly improved nutritional care.'

Table 4.1 continued

Further information

- The implementation programme followed an earlier cross sectional study of nutritional care in 19 care homes (n = 703 residents) in the Peterborough Primary Care Trust which showed that 32% of residents were at risk of malnutrition (13% medium risk, 19% high risk). In that survey 64% of residents at high risk of malnutrition were not receiving any form of nutritional support whereas 9% of residents at low risk were receiving nutritional intervention such as ONS, dietetic care or food fortification³².
- This project has been included in the NICE Shared Learning Database accessible at www.nice.org.uk (go to the Shared Learning Implementing NICE Guidance, search examples of implementation).
- This project has been included in 'Appropriate Use of Oral Nutritional Supplements in Older People: Good Practice Examples and Recommendations for Practical Implementation' compiled by an expert panel and endorsed by key healthcare professional organisations in the UK (access at http://manage.nutricia.com/uploads/documents/ONS_Guide.pdf). Includes summary details of the nutrition care plan for risk categories including guidance on use of ONS.

 Table 4.2 Using dietetic assistants to improve the outcome of hip fracture: a randomised controlled trial of nutritional support in an acute trauma ward¹¹¹

Country: UK	Setting: Hospital	Patient Group: Hip fracture	
Guideline: Welsh Assembly Government. National Service Framework for Older People in Wales (2006) (recommends that all hip fracture patients receive ONS)			
Aim: To assess the effect of intensive feeding support provided by dietetic assistants on postoperative clinical outcome in hospitalised older women with hip fracture (with or without cognitive impairment)			
Method/Intervention: Subjects randomised to receive either conventional care (usual nurse and dietitian-led care with ONS for all patients) or to receive conventional care plus the personal attention of the dietetic assistant.			
 The role of the dietetic assistant was to ensure that patients received appropriate help in meeting their nutritional needs including: Checking food preferences Co-ordinating appropriate meal orders with catering Ordering ONS Provision of feeding aids Assistance with food choice, portion size and positioning at mealtimes Providing encouragement or assistance with feeding for the frailest of patients 			
 Collecting data to assist the dietitian with nutritional assessment Primary outcome measure: post-operative mortality in the acute trauma unit. Secondary outcome measures: post-operative mortality at 4 months after hip fracture, length of 			

Results:

hospital stay, energy intake and nutritional status.

- Patients who received the care of a dietetic assistant had significantly reduced postoperative mortality both on the acute ward (4.1 vs 10.1%, p = 0.048) and at four months (13.1 vs 22.9%, p = 0.036) compared with the patients who received conventional care.
- Mean daily energy intake was significantly better in dietetic assistant supported patients (1,105 kcal vs 756 kcal/24 hours, 95% CI 259-440 kcal/24 hours, p < 0.001).
- There was no significant difference in energy intake from conventional food between the two groups, however, the dietetic assistant supported patients consumed significantly more energy from ONS compared with the patients who received conventional care (123 kcal vs 409 kcal/24 hours, 95% CI 232-339, p < 0.001).
- A significantly smaller reduction in mid-arm circumference was observed in dietetic assistant supported patients (0.39 cm, p = 0.002) but no other significant differences were observed in nutritional status between the two groups.

Conclusion:

The use of dietetic assistants to deliver intensive feeding support, including ONS, significantly reduced mortality in the acute trauma ward and this effect persisted at 4 month follow-up.

Table 4.2 continued

Further information

- This project has been included in 'Appropriate Use of Oral Nutritional Supplements in Older People: Good Practice Examples and Recommendations for Practical Implementation' compiled by an expert panel and endorsed by key healthcare professional organisations in the UK (access at http://manage.nutricia.com/uploads/documents/ONS_Guide.pdf). Includes summary details of the nutrition care plan for risk categories including guidance on use of ONS.
- Winner of the 2006 British Dietetic Association Rose Simmonds Award for published scientific work.

 Table 4.3 Overview of a nutritional care programme for patients with cancer in Spain

 (adapted from Caro 2008)¹⁷⁸

Country: Spain	Setting: Outpatients	Patient Group: Cancer	
Supported by: Sociedad Espanola de Nutricion Basica y Aplicada (SENBA)			
Aim: To develop strategies to improve the quality of nutritional intervention in cancer patients			
Method/Intervention: A multidisciplinary group developed a protocol describing nutritional assessment and intervention in the form of algorithms based on literature and personal experience. Patients were classified in a three step process:			
 Type of cancer treatment (curative or palliative) Nutritional risk associated with the anti-cancer treatment (low, medium or high risk) Nutritional risk assessed by a patient-generated Subjective Global Assessment 			
Patients were classified asA. Adequate nutritional stateB. Malnutrition or risk of malnutritionC. Severe malnutrition			
The protocol was used over a one-year period in 226 randomly selected patients aged > 18 years of age.			

Results:

- 64% of patients were suffering from malnutrition, increasing up to 81% in patients undergoing palliative treatment. Most patients were treated curatively (83%) and received oncology treatment with moderate or high nutritional risk (69%). 68% of patients were affected by some feeding difficulty.
- Mean percentage weight loss was 6.64% (\pm 0.87, range 0-33%). More than half of the patients required nutritional counselling to control symptoms which made food intake difficult. One third of patients needed ONS.
- Following the nutritional intervention weight maintenance was observed in about 60% of patients and weight gain was seen in one sixth of patients.

Conclusion:

- The application of the protocol was useful, easy and helped in the detection of malnutrition in patients with cancer.
- It provided the opportunity to select patients who could benefit from a specific nutritional intervention.
- Nutrition support proved effective for most patients.

Recommendation:

• The application of the protocol should be started immediately after diagnosis of cancer.

Table 4.4 Overview of a nutritional care programme for older people in hospital in Belgium (adapted from Pepersack 2005)¹⁷⁹

Country: Belgium	Setting: Hospital	Patient Group: Older people		
Supported by: Belgian Ministry of Social Affair	Supported by: Belgian Ministry of Social Affairs, Public Health and the Environment			
 Aim: a) To assess the quality of care concerning nutrition among Belgian geriatric units b) To include more routine nutritional assessments and interventions in comprehensive geriatric assessment c) To assess the impact of nutritional recommendations on nutritional status and on the length of hospitalisation 				
Method/Intervention: A prospective observational and interventional 6-month trial. For the first 3 months, the nutritional status of patients was assessed (Mini-Nutritional Assessment (MNA) and prealbumin (PAB)) on admission and discharge without particular recommendations for nutritional intervention (observational study - phase 1).				
A standardised nutritional intervention was implemented for the last 3 months (Intervention study - phase 2).				
Nutritional intervention was started when MNA was < 23.5 and/or PAB < 0.2 g/L. Treatable causes of malnutrition were identified using the 'meals on wheels' approach (Figure 4.1) and caloric supplementation commenced in line with the algorithm in Figure 4.2.				
 Results: 1139 consecutive patients were admitted during the study, mean age 82.9 ± 7.3 years, 70% of the patients were women. MNA was measurable in 73% of cases with a median value of 18.5 points (range 9-29), mean admission PAB concentration was 18.5 ± 7.6 mg/100 ml, and CRP was 5.3 ± 7.5 mg/100 ml. 				
The proportion of patients re interventional period (20% ve	ceiving caloric supplementations 25% of patients; p < 0.01).	on significantly increased during the		
• Length of hospital stay was s (21.7 ± 15.1 vs 27.1 ± 21.9 d	• Length of hospital stay was significantly shorter during phase 2 than during phase 1 (21.7 \pm 15.1 vs 27.1 \pm 21.9 days, p < 0.001).			
Conclusion:				

• Nutritional assessment should be part of routine clinical practice in older hospitalised patients.

Recommendation:

• The experience from this project should be extended to other hospital wards, as malnutrition is common in patient groups other than older people.



Figure 4.1 The "Meals-On-Wheels" approach to diagnosing treatable causes of malnutrition used in the nutritional care programme in geriatric units in Belgium (adapted from Pepersack 2005)¹⁷⁹



Figure 4.2 Flowchart suggesting a rational approach to the management of malnutrition used in the nutritional care programme in geriatric units in Belgium (adapted from Pepersack 2005)¹⁷⁹

Table 4.5 Nutrition support using the American Dietetic Association Medical Nutrition Therapy Protocol for radiation oncology patients improves dietary intake compared with standard practice (adapted from Isenring 2007)¹⁸⁰.

Country: Australia	Setting: Outpatients	Patient Group: Cancer	
Guideline: American Dietetic Association Medical Nutrition Therapy Protocol (ADA MNT)			
Aim: To determine the impact of nutrition intervention compared with standard practice on dietary intake in outpatients receiving radiotherapy.			
Method/Intervention: Patients randomly assigned to receive either nutrition intervention (n = 29) (nutrition counselling following the ADA MNT) or standard practice (n = 31) (general nutrition and booklet). Dietary intake assessed at baseline and at 4, 8 and 12 weeks after starting radiotherapy.			
 Results: The nutrition intervention group had higher mean total energy (p = 0.029) and protein intake (p < 0.001) compared with the standard practice group. 			
 Mean intake per kilogram of body weight for the nutrition intervention group ranged from 28 - 31 kcal/kg/day compared with 25 - 29 kcal/kg/d for the standard practice group (p = 0.022). 			
The nutrition intervention growith the standard practice grow	oup had a higher mean protein inte oup (1.0 - 1.1 g/kg/d) (p = 0.001).	ake (1.1 - 1.3 g/kg/d) compared	
 During treatment more patien practice group) were assessed to PG-SGA global rating, sign 12 weeks (p = 0.065). 	nts in the nutrition intervention gr I as well-nourished and less assess ificant at 8 weeks (p = 0.020) and	roup (than in the standard ed as malnourished according approached significance at	

• The nutrition intervention group had a significantly smaller decrease and faster recovery in global quality of life (p = 0.0009) and physical function (p = 0.012) over time compared with the standard practice group.

Conclusion:

• Intensive nutrition intervention following the ADA MNT protocol results in improved dietary intake compared with standard practice and seems to beneficially impact nutrition-related outcomes previously observed in oncology outpatients receiving radiotherapy.

Recommendation:

- The ADA MNT for radiation oncology patients is a useful guide to the level of nutrition support required.
- If insufficient dietetic resources are available, nutrition screening and triage systems should be implemented to ensure those clients in most need of care receive a level that demonstrates outcomes.
Acknowledgements

The MNI would like to thank Fionna Page BSc (Hons) RD for the collation, structuring and writing of this report.

We gratefully acknowledge the input of the following experts who contributed information and thoughts for the good practice section: Dr. Paula Ravasco, Dr. Marian van Bokhorst-de van der Scheuren, Professor Pierre Déchelotte, Dr. Matthias Pirlich, Professor Marinos Elia, Professor Alessandro Laviano and Professor Dr. Abelardo García de Lorenzo y Mateos.

We also appreciate the many colleagues from MNI affiliated companies who contributed information to the project, and in particular Dr. Meike Engfer, Dr. Christina Schneid, Dr. Manfred Ruthsatz, Dr. Josy Giordano, Sue Drawert, Dr. Kala Kaspar, Estrella Bengio, Carole Glencorse, Nienke Raeven and Dr. Ceri Green.

We are also most thankful for the advice received from the European Nutrition for Health Alliance in the preparation of the first issue of the report, in particular Frank de Man, Dr. Lisa Wilson, Professor Jean Pierre Baeyens and Dr. Pascal Garel.

APPENDICES Appendix I

Prevalence of malnutrition - Tables A1.1 to A1.7

Table A1.1 Prevalence of malnutrition or risk of malnutrition in some examples of studies reported after 2002 according to country and healthcare setting - hospital (general)

Country	Author (year)	Study population	Patients (n)	Healthcare setting (and timing of nutritional screening /assessment)	Prevalence % (risk category)	Method and details of risk category where reported
Bosnia Herzegovina	Vanis (2008) ¹⁸¹	Randomly chosen hospitalised patients	2200	Hospital (during hospital stay)	58.3 52 55.3	Malnutrition Universal Screening Tool ('MUST') (no further details given) Nutrition Risk Screening 2002 (NRS 2002) (no further details given) Mini Nutritional Assessment (MNA) (no further details given)
Denmark	Rasmussen (2004) ⁴⁹	> 14 years of age	290	Hospital - internal medicine, gastro and orthopaedic surgery (hospitalised patients on the specific day of investigation)	39.9	NRS 2002 but note no adjustment made for age
Denmark	Kondrup (2002) ⁴⁸	 > 15 years of age 	740	Hospital - university, regional & local (on admission)	22	Nutritionally at risk = score ≥ 3 . Severe malnutrition = score 3 (Body Mass Index (BMI) < 18.5 kg/m ² , recent weight loss > 5% in the last month, or an intake of 0-25% of requirement). Moderate malnutrition = score 2 (BMI 18.5-20.5 kg/m ² , recent weight loss > 5% in the last 2 months, or an intake of 25-50% of requirement). Slight malnutrition = score 1 (recent weight loss > 5% in the last 3 months, or an intake of 50-75% of requirement). Patients' general condition and disease severity also taken into account

able A1.1 con	tinued					
Country	Author (year)	Study population	Patients (n)	Healthcare setting (and timing of nutritional screening /assessment)	Prevalence % (risk category)	Method and details of risk category where reported
Germany	Pirlich (2006) ²⁴	> 18 years of age	1886	Hospital - community, teaching & university (on day of admission)	27.4 (17.6 + 9.8)	Subjective Global Assessment (SGA) (moderate + severe)
Germany	Pirlich (2003) ³⁵	> 18 years of age	502	Hospital - university & district (on day of admission)	24.2	SGA (moderate + severe). Not reported separately
Hungary	Lelovics (2008) ¹⁴⁷	All adult patients	1266	Hospital (on admission)	41 (13 + 28)	'MUST' (medium + high)
Italy	Lucchin (2009) ⁴⁵	Adults aged > 18 years of age	1284	Regional hospitals with > 400 beds (within 36 hours of admission)	28.6	NRS-2002. ' At-risk ' of malnutrition = Score 3
Portugal	Amaral (2007) ¹⁸²	> 18 years of age	469	Hospital (on admission)	42	NRS 2002 (based on BMI, % recent weight loss, recent change in food intake and disease severity). Mild/slight = score 1, moderate = score 2, severe = score 3. For patients > 70 years of age one point was added to the score. Patients with a total score of ≥ 3 were considered nutritionally-at- risk , patients with a score < 3 were not considered nutritionally-at-risk
Spain	Martinez Olmos (2005) ⁴²	> 18 years of age	360	Hospital (stratified, random sample of hospitalised patients on specified days)	46.9 (37.2 + 9.7)	SGA (moderate + severe)

A1.1 con	tinued					
<u>y</u>	Author (year)	Study population	Patients (n)	Healthcare setting (and timing of nutritional screening /assessment)	Prevalence % (risk category)	Method and details of risk category where reported
	Planas (2004) ⁹³	Adult patients	400	Hospital - university affiliated	26.7 (anthropometry)	Anthropometry (classification as undernourished = BMI <18.5, or BMI < 20 and TSF or Arm Muscle Circumference <15th percentile)
				(within 48 hours of admission)	46 (SGA)	Subject Global Assessment (SGA) (moderate + severe) . Not reported separately
	Pablo (2003) ²²	> 18 years of age	60	Hospital - public general (within 48 hours of admission)	63.3 (36.7, 18.3 + 8.3) SGA 90 (6.7, 60 + 23.3) NRI 80 (20, 15 + 45) INA	SGA (mild, moderate + severe) Nutritional Risk Index (NRI = 1.519 × serum albumin (g/l) + 41.7 × (present/usual weight)) (mild = NRI 97.5-100, moderate = NRI 83.5 to < 97.5, severe = NRI < 83.5
					78.3 Combined Index	Instant Nutritional Assessment (INA) = 1st degree (serum albumin ≥ 3.5 g/dl; blood lymphocyte count < 1500 cells/ mm ³), 2nd degree (serum albumin < 3.5 g/dl; blood ymphocyte count < 1500 cells/mm ³), 3rd degree (serum albumin < 3.5 g/dl; blood lymphocyte count ≥ 1500 cells/ mm ³), 4th degree (serum albumin < 3.5 g/dl; blood ymphocyte count ≥ 1500 cells/ mm ³), 4th degree (serum albumin < 3.5 g/dl; blood ymphocyte count ≥ 1500 cells/ mm ³), 4th degree (serum albumin < 3.5 g/dl; blood ymphocyte count ≥ 1500 cells/
den	Westergren (2009) ¹⁸³	> 18 years of age	1197 824	Large hospitals > 500 beds Medium hospitals 200-500 beds	34 (26.4 + 7.6) 26.2 (21.1 + 5.1)	Moderate/high risk of under-nutrition defined as the occurrence of at least two of: involuntary weight loss, BMI below limit (BMI < 20 if ≤ 69 years, BMI < 22 if ≥ 70 yrs), eating difficulties according to Minimal Eating
			370	Small hospitals < 200 beds (point prevalence, data collected on hospitalised patients on a single day)	21.6 (17.7 + 3.9)	Observation Form - Version II

Table A1.1 con	tinued					
Country	Author (year)	Study population	Patients (n)	Healthcare setting (and timing of nutritional screening /assessment)	Prevalence % (risk category)	Method and details of risk category where reported
Sweden	Westergren (2008)∞	All persons	874	Hospitals (hospitalised patients, timing not specified)	27	At risk of under-nutrition if 2-3 of following 3 criteria fulfilled: (1) involuntary weight loss (irrespective of time and amount), (2) BMI below limit (< 20 kg/m ² if \leq 69 years, < 22 kg/m ² if \geq 70 years) and (3) the presence of eating difficulties. Little risk = 1 criterion fulfilled, moderate risk = 2 criterion fulfilled, high risk = 3 criteria fulfilled. Not reported separately
Switzerland	Imoberdorf (2010) ⁴⁴	All adult medical admissions	32837	Hospital (on day of admission)	18.2 (range 13-20% across 7 participating hospitals)	NRS-2002. Severe under-nutrition or high risk for developing under-nutrition = score ≥3
Switzerland	Venzin (2009) ¹⁸⁴	All medical admissions	430	Hospital - medium sized general teaching (MNA within 24 hours of admission, Physician's assessment on admission)	30.5 (20.1 + 10.4) 14	MNA, at risk of malnutrition = score of 17-23.5, frank malnutrition score of < 17 Physician's assessment (judgement based on patient history, physical examination and laboratory results)
Switzerland	Kyle (2002) ⁴³	All adult medical/ surgical admissions	995	Hospital (within 3 hours of admission)	61.4 (38.3 + 23.1)	SGA (moderate + severe)
The Netherlands	Meijers (2009) ¹⁸⁵	≥18 years of age	8028	Hospital (cross-sectional, point prevalence on specified day)	23.8	Malnutrition defined according to one of the three following criteria: (1) BMI < 18.5 kg/m ² (2) unintentional weight loss (6 kg in previous 6 months or 3 kg in the previous month) or (3) BMI 18.5-20 kg/m ² in combination with no nutritional intake for 3 d or reduced intake for > 10 d

Table A1.1 con	itinued					
Country	Author (year)	Study population	Patients (n)	Healthcare setting (and timing of nutritional screening /assessment)	Prevalence % (risk category)	Method and details of risk category where reported
The Netherlands	Bavelaar (2008) ⁵⁰	All newly admitted patients	395	Hospital general medical wards (within 72 hours of admission)	31.9 (31.1 + 0.8)	BMI and/or SNAQ score (severe = BMI < 18.5 kg/m ² and/ or SNAQ score \ge 3 points + moderate = BMI 18.5-20.0 kg/ m ² and/or SNAQ score \ge 2 points)
The Netherlands	Kruizenga (2003) ¹⁹	> 18 years of age	6150	Hospital (convenience sample, timing not clear)	26 (13 + 13)	Involuntary weight loss (at risk = 5-10% unintentional weight loss during the past 6 months + malnourished = unintentional weight loss > 10% during the past 6 months)
Turkey	Nursal (2005) ¹⁸⁶	All adult patients admitted to wards	2211	University referral centre (within 48 hours of admission)	11 15.6	SGA (moderate + severe). Not reported separately Combination criteria: diagnosed with malnutrition if positive for at least two of the following six criteria: (1) > 10% weight loss during the past 6 months; (2) BMI < 20 kg/m ² ; (3) Triceps Skin Fold no higher than the 5th percentile; (4) Mid Arm Muscle Circumference no higher than the 5th percentile; (5) serum albumin level < 3 g/dl; and (6) serum pre-albumin level < 0.2 g/dl
Х'n	Lamb (2009) ⁵¹	Adult inpatients ≥ 16 years of age	328 226	Hospital - general medicine, general surgery, orthopaedics and critical care (all patients assessed on a single day, 1st May 2007)	43.9 (11.9 + 32) 32.7 (19 + 13.7)	'MUST' (medium + high) Northumbria Nutrition Score Chart (NNSC) validated for reproducibility and ease of use only. Patients scored according to psychological state, BMI, weight loss, ability to swallow and co-morbid medical illness, 0-3 = low risk of malnutrition, 4-5 = moderate risk, ≥ 6 high risk
Ъ	Russell (2009) ¹⁵	Adults ≥18 years of age	5089	Hospital (within 72 hours of admission)	28 (6 + 22)	'MUST' (medium + high)
лк	Russell (2009) ²¹	Adults ≥18 years of age	9336	Hospital (within 72 hours of admission)	28 (6 + 22)	'MUST' (medium + high)

Method and details of risk category where reported	MNA (at risk + malnourished)	'MUST' (medium + high) MNA (at risk + undernourished)	'MUST' (medium + high)	MNA (at risk + undernourished)	MNA (malnourished = score < 17 points + at risk = score 17-23.5)	'MUST' (medium + high)
Prevalence % (risk category)	82 (58 + 24)	93.3 (0.0 + 93.3) admission 61.5 (8.2 + 53.3) discharge 77.9 (26.6 + 51.3) admission 77.1 (33.7 + 43.4) discharge	92.6 (0.0 + 92.6) admission 50.9 (15.2 + 35.7) discharge	91.5 (48.9 + 42.6) admission 95.7 (44.7 + 51.0) discharge	74.1 (23.9 + 50.2)	58 (17 + 41)
Healthcare setting (and timing of nutritional screening/assessment)	Hospital - geriatric ward (on admission)	Hospital - surgery (within 48 hours of hospital admission and 24 hours of discharge)	Hospital - medicine (within 48 hours of	24 hours of discharge)	Hospital internal medicine departments (randomly selected hospitalised patients)	Hospital elderly care wards (within 48-72 hours of admission)
Patients (n)	588	341	190		213	150
Study population	> 65 years of age	≥ 65 years of age			> 70 years of age	Acutely ill older people
Author (year)	Orsitto (2009) ⁴⁷	Cansado (2009) ²³			de Luis (2006) ⁹⁴	Stratton (2006) ⁹¹
Country	Italy	Portugal			Spain	Š

Table A1.3 Preva	alence of malnut	rition or risk of ma	Inutrition in	some examples of studie	es reported after 2002 accon	ling to country and healthcare setting - outpatients
Country	Author (year)	Study population	Patients (n)	Healthcare setting [†]	Prevalence % (risk category)	Method and details of risk category where reported
Italy	Bozzetti (2009) ²⁷	Adults with cancer	1000	Outpatients	33.8 39.7	NRS-2002. Score ≥3 = malnourished Significant weight loss (≥10%)
The Netherlands	Leistra (2009) ²⁵	> 18 years of age	2288	General outpatient departments in 9 hospitals	7.1 (2 + 5.1) Wide variation depending on type of department see Figure 1.3	Moderate malnutrition = BMI \ge 18.5 kg/m ² with 5-10% unintentional weight loss in the last 6 months. Severe malnutrition = one or more of the following present: BMI < 18.5 kg/m ² and/or intentional weight loss of > 5% in the last 1 month or > 10% in the last 6 months
The Netherlands	Neelemaat (2008) ²⁶	Adults aged > 18 years	705 979	General outpatients Preoperative outpatients	12 (7 + 5) 17 (9 + 8)	SNAQ, 3 questions: 'Did you lose weight unintentionally > 6 kg in the last 6 months and/or > 3 kg in the last 1 month)?; Did you use supplemental drinks or tube feeding over the last month?; Did you experience difficulties when eating and drinking over the last month? (moderate = score of \geq 2 and severe = score \geq 3)
The Netherlands	Vermeeren (2006)³⁰	Adults aged 40-75 years with COPD	389	Outpatients in 39 centres	27	Nutritional depletion defined as BMI \leq 21 kg/m ² and or Fat- Free Mass Index (FFMI) \leq 15 (females) or \leq 16 (males) kg/m ²
Turkey	Halil (2009) ¹⁸⁷	Older people aged ≥ 65 years	2327	Geriatric medicine outpatient clinic	28	MNA Short form. Malnutrition risk = MNA ≤11 points
Ň	Collins (2010) ²⁹	Adults with COPD	425	Outpatients (overall) Mild disease Moderate disease Severe disease	21 (7 + 14) 13 12 26	'MUST' (medium + high risk)
Хn	Rust (2010) ¹⁸⁸	Adults	321	General hospital outpatients	15.9 (10.9 + 5)	'MUST' (medium + high risk)

Table A1.3 con	tinued					
Country	Author (year)	Study population	Patients (n)	Healthcare setting [†]	Prevalence % (risk category)	Method and details of risk category where reported
ž	Renshaw (2008) ²⁸	Adults with cancer	207	Medical oncology outpatients	 83 (Upper gastrointestinal) 76 (Lung/mesothelioma) 73 (Gynaecological) 60 (Breast) 50 (Colorectal) 45 (Urological) 	Nutritional risk determined using local trust validated Nutrition Screening Tool (includes questions on unintentional weight loss, appetite reduction in previous 3-6 months, height, usual and current weight and BMI). Details of validation not given
UK	Stratton (2004) ³¹	Adults	50	Gastroenterology outpatients	30 (18 + 12)	'MUST' (medium + high risk)
[†] Timing not spec Table A1.4 Pre va (majority of par	cified in studies; ass slence of malnut ticipants were o	ume on attendance di irition or risk of ma (der people)	uring the perio	od of the study. I some examples of studies re	sported after 2002 accord	ing to country and healthcare setting - care homes
Country	Author (year)	Study population	Patients (n)	Healthcare setting (and timing of nutritional screening/assessment)	Prevalence (%) (risk category)	Method and details of risk category where reported
Austria	van Nie- Visser (2009) ⁵³	Residents of care homes (age not reported)	221	Care homes (on admission)	28	Malnutrition prevalence measured by assessing BMI, undesired weight loss and nutritional intake (no further details given)
Denmark	Beck (2002) ¹⁸⁹	 > 65 years of age 	180	Nursing homes (not specified)	33 (22)	BMI < 20 kg/m ² (BMI < 18.5 kg/m ²)
Finland	Suominen (2009) ¹⁹⁰	Older people	1043	Long-term elderly care facilities (all patients during two weeks in Sept 2003)	97.4 (40.7 + 56.7) 15.2	At risk MNA 17-23.5 points, malnourished MNA < 17 points Nurses assessment using BMI

117

Table A1.4 con	itinued					
Country	Author (year)	Study population	Patients (n)	Healthcare setting (and timing of nutritional screening/assessment)	Prevalence (%) (risk category)	Method and details of risk category where reported
France	Bourdel- Marchasson (2009) ¹⁹¹	Older people	517	Nursing homes [†] (random sample of 15 residents from each home at the time of the interview visit)	54.9 (13.1)	At risk MNA-SF score ≤ 11 (of whom were malnourished MNA score < 17)
			84	Long-term care homes† (random sample of 15 residents from each home at the time of the interview visit)	90.4 (42.9)	At risk MNA-SF score ≤ 11 (of whom were malnourished MNA score < 17)
Germany	Smoliner (2009) ¹⁹²	Older people	114	Nursing home (not specified)	80.7 (57.9 + 22.8)	At risk MNA 17-23.5 points, malnourished < 17 points
Germany	van Nie-Visser (2009) ⁵³	Residents of care homes (age not reported)	2444	Care homes (on admission)	26	Malnutrition prevalence measured by assessing BMI, undesired weight loss and nutritional intake (no further details given)
Germany and Austria	Valentini (2009) ⁷⁰	> 50 years age	2137	Nursing homes (one-day cross-sectional audit on 22nd Feb 2007)	16.7 (13.9) 9.2 (14.3)	Malnourished = BMI < 20 kg/m ² (at risk of malnutrition = BMI 20-21.9 kg/m ²) Subjectively assessed by staff Malnourished (at risk of malnutrition)
Hungary	Lelovics (2009) ¹⁹³	Older people > 60 years	1381	Nursing homes (unclear)	38.1 (8.0 + 30.1)	'MUST' (medium + high)
Italy	Cereda (2009) ¹⁹⁴	Older people	241	Long-term care for older people (not specified)	51.8 (39 + 12.8) 56.8 (36.1 + 20.7)	At risk MNA 17-23.5 points, malnourished < 17 points Geriatric Nutritional Risk Index (GNRI) moderate risk = GNRI 92-98, high risk GNRI < 92
Italy	Pezzana (2009) ¹⁹⁵	Older people	738	Nursing homes (not specified)	78	MNA Short form (no further details given)

Method and details of risk category where reported	At risk of under-nutrition if 2-3 of following 3 criteria fulfilled (1) involuntary weight loss (irrespective of time and amount), (2) BMI below limit (< 20 kg/m ² if \leq 69 years, < 22 kg/m ² if \geq 70 years) and (3) the presence of eating difficulties. Little risk = 1 criterion fulfilled, moderate risk = 2 criterion fulfilled, high risk = 3 criteria fulfilled. Not reported separately	Malnutrition defined according to one of the three following criteria (1) BMI < 18.5 kg/m ² (2) unintentional weight loss (6 kg in previous 6 months or 3 kg in the previous month) or (3) BMI 18.5-20 kg/m ² in combination with no nutritional intake for 3 d or reduced intake for > 10 d	Malnutrition prevalence measured by assessing BMI, undesired weight loss and nutritional intake (no further details given)	At risk of malnutrition = 5-10% unintentional weight loss during the past 6 months , malnourished = unintentional weight loss > 10% during the past 6 months	'MUST' (medium + high)	'MUST' (medium + high)
Prevalence (%) (risk category)	27	19.2	27	18 (12 + 6)	39 (14 + 25)	40 36
Healthcare setting (and timing of nutritional screening/assessment)	Special accommodation - nursing home-type setting (not specified)	Nursing homes (cross-sectional, point prevalence on specified days)	Care homes (on admission)	Nursing home (convenience sample, timing not clear)	Care homes - overall (not specified)	Nursing homes Residential homes (cross-sectional survey)
Patients (n)	1726	2061	583	808	1176	1176
Study population	All persons*	≥18 years of age*	Residents of care homes (age not reported)	> 18 years of age*	Residents of care homes*	Residents of care homes*
Author (year)	Westergren (2008) ⁶⁹	Meijers (2009) ¹⁸⁵	van Nie-Visser (2009) ⁵³	Kruizenga (2003) ¹⁹	Parsons (2010) ⁵⁴	Parsons (2009) ¹⁹⁶
Lable A 1.4 con Country	Sweden	The Netherlands	The Netherlands	The Netherlands	UK	ЧK

				ent
	Method and details of risk category where reported	'MUST' (medium + high)	'MUST' (medium + high)	'MUST' type criteria applied i.e. a score of curre weight status added to the weight loss score (medium + high)
	Prevalence (%) (risk category)	42 (11 + 30)** 46 59 36 43	30 (10 + 20) 35 22 32	20.8 (8.9 + 11.9)
	Healthcare setting (and timing of nutritional screening/assessment)	Care homes (overall) Nursing home only Elderly mentally ill homes only Residential homes only Other homes (restricted to adults admitted within the previous 6 months)	Care homes (overall) Nursing homes only Residential homes only Other (restricted to adults admitted within the previous 6 months)	Institution (secondary analysis of the National Diet and Nutrition Survey)
	Patients (n)	581	1610	202
	Study population	> 18 years of age*	> 18 years of age*	> 65 years of age
ıtinued	Author (year)	Russell (2009) ¹⁵	Russell (2008) ²¹	Elia (2005) ⁴¹
Table A1.4 cor	Country	Х	×.	Х

[†]In France, long-term care homes receive older people with functional impairment and severe disease requiring continuous medical care; in contrast nursing homes do not provide continuous presence of nurses *Participants' age in years mean (± SD): special accommodations 85.4 (± 7.7)⁶⁹, Nursing homes 80.3 (± 10.0)¹⁸⁵, Nursing home well nourished 80 (± 11), at risk 81 (± 11), malnourished 83 (± 9)¹⁹, care homes 86.5 (\pm 8.7)^{54:196}, 84.2 (\pm 8.4)¹⁵, care homes 83.3 (\pm 9.5)²¹.

**Figures rounded to the nearest 1%.

		risk of			
)	Method and details of risk category where reported	MNA (malnourished = score < 17 + at malnutrition score = 17-23.5)	'MUST' (medium + high)	'MUST' (medium + high)	Dietitians assessment 'MUST' (medium + high risk). Not reported separately MNA (screening score < 12)
	Prevalence (%) (risk category)	90 (27 + 63) (baseline)	12 (7 + 5) 14 9	14 (5 + 9)	10 12 17
. (Healthcare setting (and timing of nutritional screening/assessment)	Serviced flats (before and after intervention with additional meal)	Sheltered housing schemes (overall) > 80 years of age < 80 years of age (individuals screened during invited coffee momings over 6 month period)	Sheltered accommodation (not specified)	Sheltered accommodation (not specified)
older people	Patients (n)	49	1353	335	100
articipants were (Study population	Frail older people	Individuals in sheltered housing*	Older people (not specified)	 > 65 years of age
on (majority of p	Author (year)	Odlund Olin (2008) ¹⁹⁷	Ralph (2010) ³⁴	Elia (2009) ¹⁹⁸	Harris (2007) ¹⁹⁹
accommodati	Country	Sweden	с К	UK	Х

Table A1.5 Prevalence of malnutrition or risk of malnutrition in some examples of studies reported after 2002 according to country and healthcare setting - sheltered

* Participants' age in years mean (\pm SD): 78 (\pm 10.4)³⁴.

Table A1.6 Prevalence of malnutrition or risk of malnutrition in some examples of studies reported after 2002 according to country and healthcare setting - free living (majority of participants were older people)

		MNA	ed MNA	MNA	of the three (2) ous 6 or (3) BMI nutritional) d	entional oss > 10%
sk category	3.5 kg/m²)	alnourishec	, malnourish	alnourisheo	ording to one c 18.5 kg/m ² (6 kg in previ fious month) tion with no tion with no tion the for > 10	5-10% unint t 6 months , ional weight
details of ris ted	m² (BMI < 18	17 to 23.5, n	≥17 to ≤23.5	17 to 23.5, n	defined accc eria (1) BMI < weight loss (g in the prev ² in combina or reduced ir	Inutrition = uring the pas d = unintent st 6 months
Method and where repor	BMI < 20 kg/	At risk MNA score < 17	At risk MNA score < 17	At risk MNA score < 17	Malnutrition following critu unintentional months or 3 l 18.5-20 kg/m intake for 3 d	At risk of ma weight loss di malnourishe during the pa
ence (%) ategory)		27 + 9.5)	25.4 + 4.3)	en 7.6 - 16.2		+ 6)
Preval (risk ca	30 (12	36.5 (29.7 ()	14.5 Betwe	21.7	13 (7
Healthcare setting (and timing of nutritional screening/assessment)	Home care districts (not specified)	Meals on wheels recipients (not specified)	Community dwelling (cross-sectional survey)	Home-living: - Baseline - At follow-up 1-4 (between 2001 and 2006) (prospective study, assessed at baseline and follow-up as above)	Home care (cross-sectional, point prevalence)	Home care (convenience sample, timing not clear)
Patients (n)	200	63	22007	579	2794	533
Study population	 > 65 years of age 	Older people	 > 65 years of age 	Older people	18 years of age*	> 18 years of age*
Author (year)	Beck (2002) ¹⁸⁹	O'Dwyer (2009) ³³	Cuervo (2008) ⁴⁰	Johansson (2009) ²⁰⁰	Meijers (2009) ¹⁸⁵	Kruizenga (2003) ¹⁹
Country	Denmark	Ireland	Spain	Sweden	The Netherlands	The Netherlands

Study population Older people (not specified) > 65 years	Patients (n) 111 953	Healthcare setting (and timing of nutritional screening/assessment) Meals on wheels recipients Free living (secondary analysis of the National Diet and Nutrition Survey)	Prevalence (%) (risk category) 31 (16 + 15) 12.5 (6.6 + 5.9)	Method and details of risk category where reported 'MUST' (medium + high) 'MUST' type criteria applied i.e. a score of current weight status added to the weight loss score (medium + high)
): home care 76.2 (± ition or risk of mi Study population	: 12.0) ¹⁸⁵ , home alnutrition ii (n)	e care well nourished 59 (± 20), at risk n some examples of studies repo Healthcare setting (and timing of nutritional screening/assessment)	64 (± 23), malnourished orted after 2002 acco Prevalence (%) (risk category)	66 (± 23) ¹⁹ . ording to country and healthcare setting - other care sett Method and details of risk category where report
Stroke patients 18 years of age* 	69	Stroke rehabilitation centre (on admission)	35 (primary criteria) 73 (if malnutrition defined by the presence of at least one of the primary or secondary criteria)	Malnutrition assessed by a dietitian. Primary criteria for malnutrition was an unintentional weight loss of > 5% in 1 month or > 10% in 6 months or a BMI < 18 (< 65 years) or < 22 (\geq 65 years). Secondary criteria for malnutrition (1) serum albumin < 25 g/l, (2) FFM \leq 16 kg/m ² (men), 15 kg/m2 (women), (3) TSF < 90% of 12.5 mm (men) or 16.5 mm (women), (4) MAMC < 90% of 25.3 cm (men) or 23.3 cm (women)
Adults ≥ 18 years of age*	185	Mental health units (restricted to adults admitted within the previous 6 months)	20 (5 + 15)	'MUST' (medium + high)

* Participants' age in years mean (\pm SD): stroke rehabilitation centre 56.7 (\pm 11.0)²⁰², mental health units 66.4 (\pm 20.1)¹⁵, mental health units 59.2 (\pm 20.0)²¹.

Mental Health Units (restricted to adults admitted within the previous 6 months)

'MUST' (medium + high)

19 (7 + 12)

332

Adults > 18 years of age*

Russell (2008)²¹

Х

Appendix II

Functional benefits of ONS - Table A2.1

Table A2.1 Some examples of trials reported after 2002 describing improved functional outcomes with ONS in a variety of healthcare settings

		gth in ONS tive netry) in	gth and ged in DC OL in ONS DC group sical ral health the tioning and	NNS group FIM) score, minute walk
)		nent in hand-grip streng n controls cctor movement (objec activity using acceleron pared with controls	in ONS group, unchang in ONS group, unchang nent in all 8 scales of Q ovement in 3 scales in I gher increases in phy sical, vitality and gener strength correlated wit strength correlated wit al scales (physical func	ient in the 'Intensive' C dependence Measure (I 2-minute walk, and 6-r
•	Functional outcome	 Significant improvem group compared with Significantly more vereasure of physical the ONS group compared the ONS group	 Significant improven peak expiratory flow group Significant improven group, whereas impre only. Significantly h functioning, role phy scales in ONS group Change in hand-grip change in two physic physical role) 	 Significant improver in total Functional In FIM motor subscore,
	Duration	4 months	3 months	From within 72 hours arrival on unit to discharge
	Control (n)	Control supplement (127)	DC (42)	Standard ONS
-	Intervention (n)	ONS (126)	HP ONS + DC (38)	Intensive ONS
	Subjects (setting)	Older people, malnourished. Community dwelling admitted to hospital with acute illness. Residents of care homes excluded. ONS provided upon discharge	Adult malnourished SGA B or C, benign GI disease (post-hospital)	Undernourished (2.5% weight loss in two weeks) patients admitted to a stroke rehabilitation unit
	Design	RCT	RCT	RDB Trial
	Trial	McMurdo (2009) ¹¹⁹	Norman (2008) ¹⁰⁷	Rabadi (2008) ¹²³

_	and the second se					
Functional outcome	 Significant increase in number of patients with no symptoms of depression and decrease in those with symptoms of mild or severe depression among ONS group compared with placebo group 	 Significantly better quality of life scores in the ONS group compared with placebo at 6 months but not at 6 weeks. Effect of supplementation was seen in higher physical function, role physical and social function scores 	 Treated-as-protocol analyses showed Katz Activities of Daily Living (ADL) index improved in the ONS + DC group 	 Improvement in hand-grip strength in both groups, but ONS group showed significantly greater increase over 12 weeks compared with controls. Intention-to-treat analysis showed a 13.9% increase in the ONS group compared with 7.2% in the control group 	 Significant improvement in hand-grip strength during supplementation, but not sustained from week 8 to week 24 No difference between groups in QOL utility score or health status, however ONS group scored significantly higher on the mobility score at week 24 than controls, possibly indicating an improvement in strength 	 When results analysed by sex, significant reduction in the mean time to execute 'up and go' test was seen in women in the ONS group, knee extensor strength increased in men in the ONS group. The number of days subjects had to stay in bed significantly increased in the control group over the course of the study as compared with baseline, in contrast no change in bed disability days seen in the ONS group
Duration	6 weeks	6 weeks	4 months	8 weeks	8 weeks	16 weeks
Control (n)	NHD + Placebo (119)	NHD + Placebo (119)	Brief written dietary advice (25)	Usual care (66)	Standard care (49)	Visited monthly, no advice/ ONS (42)
Intervention (n)	NHD + HP ONS (106)	NHD + HP ONS (106)	ONS + DC (29)	(02) SNO	ONS (51)	ONS + DC (41)
Subjects (setting)	Acutely ill older people (hospital and post-discharge)	Acutely ill older people (hospital and post-discharge)	Older acutely ill/trauma patients at risk of malnutrition MNA-SF (at hospital discharge to home/nursing home)	Undernourished* older people (at hospital discharge to community)	Older malnourished** patients (community)	Frail older people at high nutritional risk (community)***
Design	RDBPCT	RDBPCT	RCT	RCT	RCT	RCT
Trial	Gariballa (2007) ¹²⁴	Gariballa (2007) ¹²⁵	Persson (2007) ¹¹⁸	Price (2005) ¹¹⁴	Edington (2004) ¹²⁶	Payette (2002) ²⁰³

Table A2.1 continued

^{*}BMI ≤ 24 kg/m², TSF or MAMC below the 10th centile and/or weight loss = 5% during hospital stay **(a) BMI < 20 or (b) BMI ≥20 but < 25 with documented evidence of weight loss of ≥ 10% in the 6 months prior to study period or ≥ 5% in the 3 months prior to study period ***(a) involuntary weight loss > 5% body weight in the past month, > 7.5% in the past 3 months, or > 10% in the past 6 months and BMI < 27 or (b) BMI < 24 kg/m²

125

Appendix III

Summary of trials: Setting, population, intervention and outcome - Table A3.1 - A3.2

Table A3.1 Community studies

Table A3.2 Hospital and hospital to community studies

The studies listed here are key individual trials that have been mentioned within the text to illustrate specific points and therefore this list is not an exhaustive list of all trials using ONS, for example studies which have been included in key systematic reviews and meta-analyses have not been listed here For trials up to 2002 see Stratton (2003)¹. Key systematic reviews and meta-analyses include: Stratton (2003)¹, Langer (2003)¹³⁸, Stratton (2005)¹³⁹, Milne (2005)¹⁰⁴, (2006)¹⁰⁵ & (2009)¹¹, NICE (2006)⁷⁵, Elia (2006)¹¹⁰, Avenell and Handoll (2006)¹²⁹ & (2010)¹³⁰, Cawood (2007)¹³⁷ & (2008)¹⁰⁸ and Lidder (2009)¹³⁶.

Adverse effects/intolerance of ONS

- RCTs show significant adverse effects of ONS on clinical outcome. There may be minor gastrointestinal symptoms, although the majority of trials do not A review of systematic reviews concluded that 'overall, ONS can be regarded as a safe intervention as no systematic reviews or meta-analyses or individual thoroughly assess gastrointestinal tolerance^{,169}.
- review. The FOOD trial¹³² dominated the analysis contributing 4023 patients, of whom 2016 received a protein energy supplement compared with 2007 and diarrhoea¹¹. On further assessment it appears that adverse effects were reported in 12 trials i.e. < 20% of the total number of trials included in the controls. Twenty eight percent of patients stopped the supplement due to disliking the taste, weight gain or nausea therefore the proportion of patients A systematic review of ONS in older people at risk from malnutrition by Milne (2009) (62 trials, n = 10,187) reported that 'adverse events included nausea with true intolerance is not known. Poor glycaemic response was indicated in 33 patients. However, compliance with ONS was actually reported to be Excluding the FOOD trial, in total only 92 of 3078 patients i.e. 3% experienced adverse effects or intolerance of ONS in the review by Milne (2009) very high (mean 76%, median 93%). Note that only 8% (n = 564) of patients included in the FOOD trial were actually malnourished at baseline. rising to 13% when patients from the FOOD trial are included, thus illustrating that actual numbers of adverse effects are low.

Outcome	Nutritional Increase in BMI at 3 and 9 months with ONS (p = 0.004, p = 0.007 respectively) Trend towards increase in FFM in ONS group and decrease in placebo group at 3 and 9 months Functional ONS improved muscle power at 3 months (+56.8%, p = 0.03) Improved 5-time chair rise with exercise at 9 months (p = 0.014) but no significant effect on muscle function or nutritional status at 3 or 9 months	Nutritional No change in body weight or FFM, fat mass increased in all groups. Bone mineral density decreased less in ONS groups than in trained groups (p < 0.01) Functional ADL remained constant in ONS groups and decreased in non-ONS groups. Exercise had no effect. Mini-mental scores increased in all groups, no differences among groups. No effect of ONS on walking capacity, muscle strength and maximal inspiratory pressure
Duration	9 months	18 months
Control	Placebo in identical packaging, contained no energy, protein or micronutrients Group 3 - placebo plus exercise Group 4 - placebo plus memory	Group 4 - no ONS and no training
Intervention (ONS)	Two x 200ml daily given at 10.00 and 16.00 hours Group 1 - ONS plus memory Group 2 - ONS plus exercise	Two servings soup/porridge- style supplement daily Group 1 - ONS plus resistance exercise training Group 2 - ONS, no training Group 3 - no ONS, resistance exercise training
Sample size	57	149
Design	RCT factorial design	RC
Population	Frail older people	Older people
Setting	Retirement homes	Community dwelling (free-living)
Trial	Bonnefoy (2003) ¹²⁸	Bunout (2001) ¹²⁷

Table A3.1 Summary of trials: setting, population, intervention and outcome - community studies

	ntake at week 12 (p = 0.041) cional status (BMI, weight and thickness) between baseline n ONS group, but no significant cen groups n handgrip strength at 8 weeks p = 0.04) (not sustained), trend ance at 8 weeks between groups problems in ONS vs control eks (p = 0.022) thealth economic outcomes	s at 24 weeks gy and protein intakes between months in the intervention o significant improvement in a significant improvement in a dependence, cognitive ical markers at 3 months, or in ire ulcers or hospitalization at 6 lp
Outcome	Nutritional Higher energy i Improved nutrit triceps skinfold and 24 weeks in difference betw Eunctional Improvement ir in ONS group (I towards signific Fewer mobility group at 24 wei group at 24 wei Broup at 24 wei	Nutritional Improved energ baseline and 3 1 group leading to weight and FFN Function, bialog fractures, pressu month follow-u
Duration	8 weeks*	3 months
Control	Standard care	Usual care (some patients from the control group who received ONS prescribed during the study not excluded, but ONS prescription recorded)
Intervention (ONS)	Intakes between 600kcal and 1000kcal/day prescribed in order to achieve a weight gain of at least 0.5 kg/week (+ telephone contact by dietitian)	300 - 500 kcal/day in addition to the patients' spontaneous food intake
Sample size	100	6
Design	RCT	RCT
Population	Older people, malnourished	Older people with Alzheimer's disease, at risk of under- nutrition
Setting	Community (post- discharge from hospital)	Geriatric wards and day care centres
Trial	(2004) ¹²⁶	(2004) ¹¹³

Table A3.1 continued

	Outcome	Nutritional Weight gain, 1.6 kg difference in change ($p = 0.035$). Increased calf circumference 0.9 cm difference in change ($p = 0.48$). Improved plasma vitamin D, B ₁₂ , B ₆ , homo cysteine, folate and Methyl Malonic Acid ($p < 0.01$) Functional Better performance on language sub score of Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale in a subgroup with BMI < 24.4 kg/m ² ($p = 0.01$) No significant effects on physical performance (e.g. grip strength, ADL), verbal fluency or depression score	Nutritional Increased intake of vitamins and minerals, except vitamin A ($p < 0.001$) (non-randomised sub-sample n = 66) Most vitamin deficiencies normalised, most notably vitamin D (10% vs 75% remained deficient in ONS vs placebo group) (vitamin levels also reported in Manders (2009) ¹²⁰) Non-significant positive effect on macronutrient intake and body weight. Energy intake decreased to the same extent in both groups. No effect on blood proteins or biochemical indicators of general health
	Duration	6 months	6 months
	Control	Placebo drink, no energy, vitamins or minerals. Contained water, cloudifier, thickener, flavouring, colourant and non- calorific sweetener	Placebo drink, no energy, vitamins or minerals. Contained water, cloudifier, thickener, flavouring, colourant and non- calorific sweetener
	Intervention (ONS)	Two x 125ml dairy drink between meals (250 kcal/day)	Two x 125ml dairy drink between meals (250 kcal/day) in addition to usual diet
	Sample size	176	176
	Design	RDBPC, parallel	RDBPC, parallel
	Population	Older people	Older people
ontinued	Setting	Residents of care homes for older people	Residents of care homes for older people (homes for the elderly n = 3, nursing homes n = 3, mixed homes n = 3)
Table A3.1 c	Trial	Manders (2009) ¹²⁰	(2009) ¹¹⁷

		se 23	dno u (s u		
		7 kg (9) of ement ement elity of ing, r adver r adver	NS gr f flow i = 0.04 s in ON s in ON < 0.05 < 0.05 > 0.01)41)		
		of 1.17 erence = 0.00 $y)^{\pm}$ me y movr movit walkit walkit valkit othelment ir	ke in C d peak 002, p = 1 in bo 4 area ctionin ality, p ality, p = 0.0		
		:rence) an diffe an diffe ometry necto h-relat h-relat ie sper prover	in inta gth an gth an p = 0.0 int ind vit re read re read		
		an diffe = 0.04 = 0.046-2 acceler ange i healt ut, tim ut, tim admiss group	J prote 0001). p stren itrols (mtrols (physic (physic ealth a ad mo		
		l trengtl trengtl ivity (5 ivity (6 ivity (6 c ADI to ADI to ADI anned d towe	l sy anc gy anc y < 0.0 vs cor vs cor vs cor it and l it a l		
	come	itiona ittional 0.07-2 0.07-2 d grip s d grip s d grip s d grip s d gris hange hange hange ts, tren ts, trent ts, trest i	itiona er enel er enel introl (introl (group group group		
	Oute	Nutri Weig CI = Hand Hand Hand Hand Hand Hand Hand 1.71 No c No c No c Stano even even even	Nuti High vs cc ONS ONS Body Body Signi groul phys Clini ONS		
	ration	nonths	nonth		
	D				
		alemer 200 kcs in	etary sessior ce, 45m ed intake intake activel nce/		
	lo	ol supl l on sk iining 2 prote	lard di selling al advio egister nergy nergy nergy nergy nergy h		
	Cont	Contr based conta 12.4 {	Stand couns (verba by a r dietiti impro and e All pa conta mont		
	-	200ml	د sed to owly before before it acted)		
	entior)	NS	three) I daily. DNS sl DNS sl betwe (>1 h (>1 h n as pe elling n as pe n as pe		
	Interv (ONS	daily	Up to 200m Patier drink and ir (+stan couns sessio contr once/		
	mple e	m	~		
	Sa siz	25	9		
	Design	RCT	RCT		
	n	ople, d	with [
	pulati	lder pe nder- purishe	alnour istro- testina sease		
	4	ity O vith nc sss). of es			
inued	ting	mmun elling mittec spital v spital v sidents e hom :luded	un un un		
1 cont	Set	e do read read read read read read read read	Co		
ble A3.	rial	1cMurc 2009) ¹¹	10rmar 2008) ¹⁶		
Ta	F	2 3	20		

	Outcome	Nutritional ONS group had higher energy intake ($p < 0.001$) and weight gain ($p < 0.001$). No significant differences in other anthropometric indexes, muscle strength or functional measures functional m	Nutritional In both intention to treat and per protocol analyses ONS group maintained weight, while controls lost weight (p < 0.001) Functional Improved ADL in ONS group in the treated as protocol analyses (p < 0.05 between groups)
	Duration	16 weeks	4 month
	Control	Visited monthly, no advice/ONS	Brief written dietary advice
	Intervention (ONS)	Two x 235 ml daily. Choice of ONS, encouraged to attain max tolerable energy intake to gain 0.5 kg body weight per week. Instructed to use ONS and increase overall food intake (+nutrition counselling by phone every two weeks between visits)	One to two x 200ml daily of a choice of either a complete or an incomplete formula (+ two individualized counselling sessions by a dietitian, telephone contact from dietitian at three time points, advised to increase fat, eat more snacks between meals)
	Sample size	83	108
	Design	RCT	RCT
	Population	Frail, older under- people	Older people at risk of malnutrition
continued	Setting	Community living	Community (recruited in hospital, ONS at discharge)
Table A3.1 c	Trial	Payette (2002) ²⁰³	Persson (2007) ¹¹⁸

		itrols eat	
		p vs cor JS group mean on to tre	vs place cysteine vs place
		VS grou :h in ON = 0.02), r = 0.055	h ONS n homo S group DL
		ke in Ol strengt vs 6.6% 7.2%, p	ight wit ement i D, thiar s in ON nge in A
		al ()) nandgrip er 12 we : 19.9% vs	al pody we improv 1, B ⁶ , B ¹² , cid level cid level ant cha
	utcome	utrition : gher ene = 0.022 nctiona proved I proved I ntrol ové rease of alysis 13	utrition: proved l = 0.03) gnificant amins B d folic a nctiona signific
	О чо	a no	Real and vit
	Durati	8 week	.uon
			:50ml) water, ourant ic earance. ninerals.
	ol	care	o (2 × 2 ting of v fier, flav nn-calor ble ON! ind appe ergy, nc ns, no m
	Contr	Usual	Placeb consis cloudi and nc sweet resem taste a No en vitami
	r	nl daily	nl daily ime ain ain by f to NS lietary
	srventig 4S)	x 200r	v x 250 i ng dayt ween m ween m als. Patie e helpeo ouraged sing staf k the O egular c ke)
	ON ON	Two	Two duri betv mea enc enc drin (+ r (+ r inta
	Sample size	136	42
	Design	RCT	RCT
	ition	people ng	
	Popula	Older providence followi acute illness	Psychc geriatri patient
Jed	ള	nunity, charge hospital ng ints fed)	д si
continu	Settir	Comr at dis from home reside excluc	Nursi Home
ole A3.1	ial	ice (005) ¹¹⁴	/outers- /esseling (002) ⁷⁸
Tat	Ε.	Pr (2	$\leq \leq \mathbb{N}$

*Mean actual duration of supplementation was 99.4 days (range 6-169). [†]Per protocol analysis, ¥intention to treat analysis. Note that actual intake often not recorded, may differ from target level.

	, vely) 7 and 17 y) narkers or	status fold or ilization,	no in patients ONS
	orotein intak 002 respecti between day 5 respective	n nutritiona BMI, tricipita ince). ital stay, mol nplications	patients with and decrease pression with p = 0.007)
	al energy and p and p < 0.0 I MI changes ind p < 0.00 ant effect of	al ant effects o prealbumin, l il circumfere Vclinical nces in hosp sfusions, cor	l number of symptoms a pr severe del to placebo (
Outcome	Nutrition: Increased ((p < 0.005 Functiona FFM and B (p < 0.02 a No signific	Nutrition: No signific (albumin, p midbrachia Functiona No differen blood trang	Functiona Increase in depressive with mild compared
Duration	10 days		6 weeks
Control	No ONS, but careful nutrition attention from nursing staff (advice on finishing meals)	Standard or texture modified diet	Normal hospital diet plus placebo (identical to the supplement but contained no protein or micro- nutrients and with a minimal kcal content
Intervention (ONS)	Two units daily of 400 kcal, 30 g protein. Advised to consume between meals or at bedtime	Group A - 4 x 10g packets protein powder providing 36 g protein and 152 kcal/day dissolved in water, milk or soup Group B - 2 x 200ml liquid ONS providing 37.6 g and 500kcal/day	Two bottles x 200ml daily at 8.00 am and 12 noon (+ normal hospital diet)
Sample size	53	6	225
Design	Controlled trial	RCT (3-arm)	RDBPC Trial
Population	Malnourished older people	Normally nourished or mildly under- nourished older hip fracture patients	Older people with acute illness
Setting	Hospital inpatients	Hospital (ONS started 48 hrs after surgery and continued until after discharge)	Hospital, continued in the community
Trial	Bos (2001) ¹¹⁵	Botella- Carretero (2008) ¹³¹	Gariballa (2007) ¹²⁴

Table A3.2 Summary of trials: setting, population, intervention and outcome - hospital studies and hospital to community

Outcome	Functional After adjustment for baseline QOL, age and sex, better QOL score with ONS at 6 months (physical function $p = 0.04$, role physical $p = 0.047$ and social function p = 0.05) but not at 6 weeks. Overall QOL scores better at 6 months with ONS ($p = 0.003$), no significant difference in cumulative change between the two groups. No difference in ADL	Nutritional Improved red-cell folate and plasma vitamin B ₁₂ in ONS group compared to decrease seen in controls. At 6 months no difference between groups in weight, BMI, MUAC, TSF or transferrin in weight, BMI, MUAC, TSF or transferrin Reduced readmission rate (29% vs 40%, p < 0.05)	Nutritional MMA scores higher in ONS group vs control at day 60 ($p < 0.01$). Spontaneous protein and energy intake higher in ONS group vs controls ($p < 0.01$). Mean weight loss in controls 1.23 ±2.5 kg ($p = 0.01$), ONS groups showed non- significant weight increase 0.28 ±3.8 kg ($p = 0.6$) Clinical No difference in LOS or discharge destination
Duration	6 weeks	6 weeks	2 months
Control	Normal hospital diet plus placebo (identical to the supplement but contained no protein or micro- nutrients and with a minimal kcal content (60 kcal))	Normal hospital diet plus placebo (identical to the supplement but contained no protein or micro- nutrients and with a minimal kcal content (60 kcal))	No nutritional supplementation
Intervention (ONS)	Two bottles x 200ml daily at 8.00 am and 12 noon (+ normal hospital diet)	Two bottles x 200ml daily at 8.00 am and 12 noon (+ normal hospital diet)	Two x 200ml cup daily (one of each energy density to provide total of 500 kcal and 21 g protein daily) (+ standard diet)
Sample size	225	445	8
Design	RDBPC Trial	RDBPC Trial	RCT
Population	Older people with acute illness	Older people with acute illness	Older people, at risk of malnutrition
Setting	Hospital, continued in the community	Hospital, continued in the community	Hospital, continued in the community
Trial	Gariballa (2007) ¹²⁵	Gariballa (2006) ¹⁰⁶	Gazzotti (2003) ¹¹²

Table A3.2 continued

	Outcome	Nutritional Improved energy and protein intakes between baseline and 3 months in the intervention group leading to significant improvement in weight and FFM Functional/clinical No difference in dependence, cognitive function, biological markers at 3 months, or in fractures, pressure ulcers or hospitalization at 6 month follow-up	Nutritional Patients in resistance training group lost more weight than those in ONS and exercise group (p = 0.029) Functional/clinical No significant difference in quadriceps strength, gait speed, quality of life or healthcare utilization
	Duration	3 months	42 days
	Control	Usual care (some patients from the control group who received ONS prescribed during the study not excluded, but ONS prescription recorded)	Group 4 -Attention control (received tri-weekly visits to match the home visits of the active intervention groups; discussions limited to general information e.g. benefits of regular exercise and nutrient-dense meals)
	Intervention (ONS)	300 - 500 kcal/day in addition to the patients' spontaneous food intake	Supplement volumes were prescribed to meet 45% of individual estimated total energy requirements (range 580 to 800 ml/day). Four doses of equal volume administered daily + usual clinical care Group 1 - ONS Groups 2 - Nutrition and exercise Group 3 - Exercise
	Sample size	10	00
	Design	RCT	RCT
	Population	Older people with Alzheimer's disease, at risk of under- nutrition	Older people at risk of under-nutritior with fall- related lower limb fracture
ontinued	Setting	Geriatric wards and day care centres centres	Hospital, continued in the community (On discharge 52 went to rehab programme, 12 to programme, 12 to community hospital, 16 to higher level care & 20 returned to pre-injury admission accomodation)
Table A3.2 o	Trial	(2004) ¹¹³	Miller (2006) ²⁰⁴

	K and h protein but not ?7) pendence	n body weight ndence bscore minute walk ONS group vs ntensive group
	um, vitamin greater in hig er rehab LOS 3 days p = 0.2 nctional inde	iter increase i tional indepe motor FIM su ninute and 6 he intensive ome in the i .05)
me	ional n, fibre, calci horus intake froup al towards short towards short towards short formal ferences in fu	ional gnificant gree nsive group ded total func re (FIM) and 2 r < 0.001), and 2 r < 0.001) in t L · % returned h vs 43% p < 0
Outco	Nutrit Protei Phosp ONS _E Clinic Trend signific signific No dif No dif measu	Nutrii Non si in inte Funct Impro measu measu (p < 0 test (p contro Higher Higher
Duration	28 days	From within 72 hours arrival on unit to discharge
Control	Compared with 'standard' ONS (110 kcal and 3.9 g protein per 100ml†)	Compared with 'standard' ONS (127 kcal, 5 g protein). Standard ONS contained 36 mg vitamin C compared with 90 mg in the intensive ONS
Intervention (ONS)	At least two x 8oz (227 ml*)daily	120 ml dose of an 'intensive' ONS every 8 hours by mouth
Sample size	46	102
Design	RDB, parallel	RDBCT
Population	Older people following hip fracture	Under- nourished patients
Setting	Rehabilitation hospital	Stroke Rehabilitation hospital
Trial	Neumann (2004) ¹¹⁶	(2008) ¹²³

Table A3.2 continued

Outcome	 Nutritional Significantly greater energy and protein intake with ONS vs snacks Significantly greater mean total intake of all water-soluble vitamins in ONS group vs snacks Significantly fewer patients in the ONS group had complications than in the snack group (27% vs 58%, p = 0.04) Non-significant reduction in the incidence of specific complications i.e. infections 17% vs 33% and wound-related complications (poor wound healing, pressure ulcers) 17% vs 38%
Duration	Post operatively until discharge
Control	Isoenergetic food snacks e.g. cakes, biscuits, puddings
Intervention size	Choice of liquid ONS Ad libitum
Sample	20
Design	RCT
Population	Patients with fractured neck of malnutrition
Setting	Hospital
Trial	Stratton (2006) ¹⁰¹ Stratton Stratton (2007) ¹⁰³

*1 fluid oz = 28.4 ml. ^TCalculated from the description of the ONS used in the study. Note that actual intake often not recorded, may differ from target level.

Appendix IV

Nutrient content of ONS vs typical food snacks - Table A4.1

Table A4.1 Comparison of average nutrient content of some examples of ONS with typical snack foods used with the aim of increasing nutrient intake

		Fortisip† (Nutricia)	Ensure Plus† (Abbott Nutrition)	Fresubin Energy [†] (Fresenius Kabi)	Clinutren 1.5/ Resource Energy [†] (Nestle Nutrition)	Fruit yogurt	Cheese & crackers	Chocolate cake	Mars Bar
		per 200ml	per 220ml	per 200ml	per 200ml	per 150g	per portion*	per portion**	Per 65g bar
Energy	kcal	300	330	300	300	164	299	313	307
Protein	g	12	13.75	11.2	11.2	6	11.6	3.7	2.9
Carbohydrate	g	36.8	44.44	37.6	42	26.6	9.7	33.1	50.2
Sugars	g	13.4	15.2	7.8-12.6‡	10.4	24.9	0.1	22.3	43
Fat	g	11.6	10.82	11.6	10	4.5	24	19.3	11.9
Saturates	g	1.2	1.06	0.8	1.4	3	14.6	N/A	6.7
Dietary fibre	g	0 [¥]	0 [¥]	0 [¥]	< 0.5 [¥]	0	0.4	1	0.3
Sodium	mg	180	202	160	160	87	435	273	98
Potassium	mg	318	352	270	340	255	50	91	163
Chloride	mg	174	242	200	300	269	632	299	195
Calcium	mg	182	264	270	160	183	313	38	62
Phosphorus	mg	156	220	160	160	144	220	104	72
Magnesium	mg	46	66	42	60	20	15	23	21
Iron	mg	4.8	4.6	4	3.4	0.18	0.36	0.98	0.78
Zinc	mg	3.6	4.0	3	3	0.6	1.75	0.59	0.46
Copper		540	396	0.6	0.3	0	0.04	0.2	0.20
Manganese	mg	1	1.1	0.8	0.6	0	0.01	0.1	0
Fluoride		0.3	0	0.4	0.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Molybdenum	μg	30	35	30	22	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Selenium		17.2	18	20	15	3	3	3	1
Chromium	μg	20	17	20	15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Iodine		40	48	60	30	41	18	19	0
Vitamin A	µg RE	246 (600µg carotenoids)	257	240 (beta-carotene 600µg)	260	54	241 (117 µg carotene)	0	20 μg retinol (26 μg carotene)
Vitamin D		2.2	4.4	4	3	0.15	0.21	1.83	0.2
Vitamin E	mg-α-TE	3.8	4.7	6	4	0.27	0.57	1.96	0.31
Vitamin K		16	26	33.4	16.6	0	2.62	0	3.12
Thiamin B1	mg	0.46	0.44	0.46	0.36	0.18	0.04	0.05	0.03
Riboflavin B2		0.48	0.59	0.64	0.4	0.24	0.17	0.06	0.13
Niacin B3	mg NE	5.4	5.7	6	3.6	0.15	0.28	0.26	0.13
Pantothenic acid B5		1.6	2.4	2.4	1.5	0.6	0.25	0.26	0.59
Vitamin B6	mg	0.52	0.59	0.66	0.52	0.02	0.08	0.03	0.02
Folic acid		80	88	100	72	15	15	6	3
Vitamin B12	μg	0.64	1.2	1.2	1.1	0.45	0.99	0.65	0
Biotin		12	13	15	9	1.7	2.1	3.9	1.3
Vitamin C	mg	30	26	30	30	1.5	0	0	0
Choline	mg	110	121	53.4	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Data Source		www.nutricia.com. Accessed 26.04.10	Provided by Abbott Nutrition 30.04.10	www2.fresenius- kabi.com. Accessed 26.04.10	www. nestlenutrition. com. Accessed 26.04.10	McCance and Widdo	wson The Compositio	on of Foods ²⁰⁵	

[†]Required to comply with the minimum and maximum values for vitamins, minerals and trace elements within Commission Directive 1999/21/EC on dietary foods for special medical purposes. *Portion = 2 crackers, 40g cheddar cheese & 10g butter, **portion = 65g chocolate cake with butter icing. **‡**Depending on flavour. **¥**Fibre variants available. **N/A**, not available.

Appendix V

Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used -

Tables A5.1 - A5.2

Table A5.1 Community studies

Table A5.2 Hospital and hospital to community studies

- A variety of different ONS were used in the trials discussed, but in general liquid multinutrient ONS were used.
- The duration of supplementation with ONS ranged from 10 days to 18 months (not specified in some trials).
- The energy density ranged from 0.85 2.5 kcal/ml and protein content ranged from 3.4 13g/100ml.
- Energy intakes from ONS ranged from 400 1000 kcal per day and 17- 50 g of protein/day.

Duration		9 months	18 months	8 weeks*
Control		Placebo in identical packaging, contained no energy, protein or micronutrients Group 3 - placebo plus exercise Group 4 - placebo plus memory	Group 3 - no ONS, resistance exercise training Group 4 - no ONS and no training	Standard care
	Micronutrients	ONS provided 50% of RDA for vitamins and minerals	Contained 25% of daily vitamin and mineral requirements	N/R. Some known to be nutritionally complete
ion	Protein (g) per 100ml	7.5	13 (per 100g)	ered. different otein N/R
Intervent	Energy (kcal) per 100ml	100	400 (per 100g)	Choice off Variety of energy/pr contents -
	ONS regimen (+ other care, if provided)	Two x 200ml daily given at 10.00 and 16.00 hours Group 1 - ONS plus memory Group 2 - ONS plus exercise	Two servings soup/porridge- style supplement daily Group 1 - ONS plus resistance exercise training Group 2 - ONS, no training	Intakes between 600kcal and 1000kcal/day prescribed in order to achieve a weight gain of at least 0.5 kg/week (+ telephone contact by
	ONS Type	1 kcal/ml	N/R	Various - N/R
Sample	size	57	149	100
Design		RCT factorial design	RCT	RCT
Population		Frail older people	Older people	Older people, mal- nourished
Setting		Retirement homes	Community dwelling (free- living)	Community (post- discharge from hospital)
Trial		Bonnefoy (2003) ¹²⁸	Bunout (2001) ¹²⁷	(2004) ¹²⁶

Table A5.1 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - community studies

	Duration		3 months	6 months	6 months
	Control		Usual care (some patients from the control group who received ONS prescribed during the study not excluded, but ONS prescription recorded)	Placebo drink, no energy, vitamins or minerals. Contained water, cloudifier, thickener, flavouring, colourant and non- calorific sweetener	Placebo drink, no energy, vitamins or minerals. Contained water, cloudifier, thickener, flavouring, colourant and non-calorific sweetener
		Micronutrients	Enriched with vitamins and minerals	Added vitamins, minerals & trace elements (25- 175% of U.S. RDA, enhanced levels of antioxidants)	Added vitamins, minerals & trace elements (25- 175% of Dutch RDA, with added antioxidants)
	ion	Protein (g) per 100ml	5 - 8	5. 5	3.5
	Intervent	Energy (kcal) per 100ml	100 - 150	100	100
		ONS regimen (+ other care, if provided)	300 - 500 kcal/ day in addition to the patients spontaneous food intake	Two x 125ml dairy drink between meals (250 kcal/ day)	Two x 125ml dairy drink between meals (250 kcal/ day) in addition to usual diet
		ONS Type	Various (1-1.5 kcal/ml)	1 kcal/ml	1 kcal/ml
	Sample	size	6	176	176
	Design		RCT	RDBPC, parallel	RDBPC, parallel
	Population		Older people with Alzheimer's disease, at risk of under- nutrition	Older people	Older people
continued	Setting		Geriatric wards and day care centres	Residents of care homes for older people	Residents of care homes for older people (homes for the elderly n = 3, nursing homes n = 3, mixed homes n = 3, n
Table A5.1	Trial		(2004) ¹¹³	Manders (2009) ¹²⁰	Manders (2009) ¹¹⁷

Duration		4 months	3 month
Control		Control supplement based on skim milk containing 200 kcal, 12.4 g protein	Standard dietary counselling session (verbal advice, 45 min) by a registered dietitian. Advised on improving protein and energy intake with normal food. All patients actively contacted once/month.
	Micronutrients	Nutritionally complete	Nutritionally complete
ion	Protein (g) per 100ml	10	6
Intervent	Energy (kcal) per 100ml	150	150
	ONS regimen (+ other care, if provided)	Two x 200ml daily	Up to three × 200ml daily. Patients advised to drink ONS slowly and in between meals (1 h before a meal) (+standard dietary counselling sessior as per control, contacted once/ month)
	ONS Type	1.5 kcal/ml	1.5 kcal/ ml, High protein**
Sample	size	253	101
Design		RCT	RCT
Population		older people, under- nourished	Mal- nourished patients with gastro- intestinal disease
Setting		Community dwelling (admitted to hospital with acute illness). Residents of care homes excluded	Community
Trial		McMurdo (2009) ¹¹⁹	Norman (2008) ¹⁰⁷

Table A5.1 continued

		_		
	Duration		16 weeks	4 months
	Control		Visited monthly, no advice/ONS	Brief written dietary advice
		Micronutrients	N/R. Some known to be nutritionally complete	Vitamins D, B6, B12, Folacin, Mg, Ca, Zn + multi vitamin supplement (nutrients as above except Mg, Ca)
	Intervention	Energy Protein (kcal) per 100ml 100ml	Choice offered. Variety of different energy/protein contents - N/R	120 5 (complete) 4 85 (in- complete)
		ONS regimen (+ other care, if provided)	Two x 235 ml daily. Choice of ONS, encouraged to attain max tolerable energy intake to gain 0.5 kg body weight per week. Instructed to use ONS and increase overall food intake (+nutrition counselling by phone every two weeks between visits)	One to two x 200ml daily of a choice of either a complete or an incomplete formula (+ two individualized counselling sessions by a dietitian, telephone contact from dietitian at three time points, advised to increase fat, eat more snacks between meals)
		ONS Type	Various - N/R	1.2 kcal/ml or kcal/ml
	Sample	size	83	108
	Design		RCT	RCT
	Population		Frail, older nourished people	older people at mal- nutrition
	Setting		Community living	Community (recruited in hospital, ONS at discharge)
ו ירע אותם	Trial		Payette (2002) ²⁰³	Persson (2007) ¹¹⁸

	Duration		8 weeks	3 months
	Control		Usual care	Placebo (2 x 250ml) consisting of water, cloudifier, flavourant and non-caloric sweetener to resemble ONS in taste and appearance. No energy, no vitamins, no minerals.
		Micronutrients	N/R. Known to be nutritionally complete	Contained a range of vitamins and minerals
	ion	Protein (g) per 100ml	12	3.4†
	Intervent	Energy (kcal) per 100ml	150	109†
		ONS regimen (+ other care, if provided)	Two x 200ml daily	Two x 250 ml daily during daytime between main meals. Patients were helped and encouraged by nursing staff to drink the ONS (+ regular dietary intake)
		ONS Type	1.5 kcal/ml	1.1 kcal/ml
	Sample	size	136	42
	Design		RCT	RCT
	Population		, Older people following acute illness	Physo- geriatric patients
continued	Setting		Community at discharge from hospital (nursing home residents excluded)	Nursing Homes
Table A5.1	Trial		Price (2005) ¹¹⁴	Wouters- Wesseling (2002) ⁷⁸

N/R Not reported. *Mean actual duration of supplementation was 99.4 days (range 6-169). ** High protein 20% Energy from protein². †Calculated from the description of the ONS used in the study. Note that actual intake often not recorded, may differ from target level.
ļ	Duration		10 days		6 weeks	
-	Control		No ONS, but careful nutrition attention from nursing staff (advice on finishing meals)	Standard or texture modified diet	Normal hospital diet plus placebo (identical to the supplement but contained no protein or micronutrients and with a minimal kcal content (60 kcal))	
	Intervention	Micronutrients	Contained a range of vitamins and minerals	N/R N/R	100% RNI for vitamins & minerals for healthy older person	
		Protein (g) per 100ml	N/R	9.4 P.4	12.4*	
		Energy (kcal) per 100ml	N/R	N/R 125	249*	
		ONS regimen (+ other care, if provided)	Two units daily providing total of 400 kcal, 30 g protein. Advised to consume between meals or at bedtime	Group A - 4 × 10g packets protein powder providing 36 g protein and 152 kcal/day dissolved in water, milk or soup Group B - 2 × 200ml liquid ONS providing 37.6 g and 500kcal/ day	Two bottles × 200ml daily at 8.00 am and 12 noon (+ normal hospital diet)	
		ONS Type	N/R	N/R 1.25 kcal/ml	2.5 kcal/ml, High protein [†]	
	Sample	size	23	6	225	
•	Design		Controlled trial	RCT (3-arm)	RDBPC Trial	
	Population		Mal- nourished older people	Normally nourished or mildly under- nourished older hip fracture patients	Older people with acute illness	
	Setting	Hospital inpatients Hospital (ONS started 48 hrs after surgery and continued until after discharge)		Hospital, continued in the community		
	Irial		Bos (2001) ¹¹⁵	Botella- Carretero (2008) ¹³¹	Gariballa (2007) ¹²⁴	

Table A5.2 Summary of trials: Type, regimen and duration of ONS used - hospital studies and hospital to community

	Duration		6 weeks	6 weeks	2 months	3 months	
	Control		Normal hospital diet plus placebo (identical to the supplement but contained no protein or micronutrients and with a minimal kcal content (60 kcal))	Normal hospital diet plus placebo (identical to the supplement but contained no protein or micronutrients and with a minimal kcal content (60 kcal))	No nutritional supplementation	Usual care (some patients from the control group who received ONS prescribed during the study not excluded, but ONS prescription recorded)	
	Intervention	Micronutrients	100% RNI for vitamins & minerals for healthy older person	100% RNI for vitamins & minerals for healthy older person	N/R - ? Nutritionally Complete	Enriched with vitamins and minerals	
		Protein (g) per 100ml	12.4*	12.4*	N/R	с О	
		Energy (kcal) per 100ml	249*	249*	100	100 - 150	
		ONS regimen (+ other care, if provided)	Two bottles x 200ml daily at 8.00 am and 12 noon (+ normal hospital diet)	Two bottles x 200ml daily at 8.00 am and 12 noon (+ normal hospital diet)	Two x 200ml cup daily (one of each energy density to provide total of 500 kcal and 21 g protein daily) (+ standard diet)	300 - 500 kcal/day in addition to the patients' spontaneous food intake	
		ONS Type	2.5 kcal/ml, High protein†	2.5 kcal/ml, High protein†	1 kcal/ml 1.5 kcal/ml	Various (1-1.5 kcal/ml)	
	Sample	size	225	445	80	6	
	Design		RDBPC Trial	RDBPC Trial	RCT	RCT	
	Population		Older people with acute illness	Older people with acute illness	Older people, at risk of mal- nutrition	Older people with Alzheimer's disease, at risk of under- nutrition	
continued	Setting		Hospital, continued in the community	Hospital, continued in the community	Hospital, continued in the community	Geriatric wards and day care centres	
Table A5.2 c	Trial		Gariballa (2007) ¹²⁵	(2006) ¹⁰⁶	(2003) ¹¹²	(2004) ¹¹³	

_					
Duratior		42 days	28 days	From within 72 hours arrival on unit to discharge	Post operatively until discharge
Control		Group 3 - Exercise Group 4 - Attention control (received tri-weekly visits to match the home visits of the active intervention groups; discussions limited to general information e.g. benefits of regular exercise and nutrient- dense meals)	Compared with 'standard' ONS (110 kcal and 3.9 g protein per 100ml*)	Compared with 'standard' ONS (127 kcal, 5 g protein). Standard ONS contained 36 mg vitamin C compared with 90 mg in the intensive ONS	Isoenergetic food snacks e.g. cakes, biscuits, puddings
Intervention	Micronutrients	Complete	Contains vitamins and minerals	Accompanied by multi- vitamin with minerals. ONS Nutritionally complete	Contained vitamins and minerals
	Protein (g) per 100ml	*	6.6	11g protein per?	various
	Energy (kcal) per 100ml	150	106*	240 kcal per?	150
	ONS regimen (+ other care, if provided)	Supplement volumes were prescribed to meet 45% of individual estimated total energy requirements (range 580 to 800 ml/day). Four doses of equal volume administered daily +usual clinical care Group 1 - ONS Groups 2 - Nutrition and exercise	At least two x 8oz (227 ml¥) daily	120 ml dose of an 'intensive' ONS every 8 hours by mouth	Choice of liquid ONS Ad libitum
	ONS Type	1.5 kcal/ml	1.1 kcal/ml	N/R	1.5 kcal/ml
Sample	size	100	46	102	20
Design		RCT	RDB, parallel High protein	RDBCT	K RCT
Population		Older people at risk of under- nutrition with fall- related lower limb fracture	n Older people	Under- nourished patients	Patients with fractured nec of femur, at risk of mal- nutrition
Setting		Hospital, continued in the community (On discharge 52 went to rehab programme, 12 to rogramme, 12 to rogramme, 12 to rogramme, 12 to rogramme, 20 returned to higher level care & 20 returned to pre-injury admission	Rehabilitatior hospital following hip fracture	Stroke Rehabilitation hospital	Hospital
Trial		(2006) ²⁰⁴	Neumann (2004) ¹¹⁶	(2008) ¹²³	Stratton (2006) ¹⁰¹⁻¹⁰³

Table A5.2 continued

 \pm 1 fluid oz = 28.4 ml. Note that actual intake often not recorded, may differ from target level.

47

Reference list

- (1) Stratton RJ, Green CJ, Elia M. Disease-related malnutrition: an evidence based approach to treatment. Wallingford: CABI Publishing; 2003.
- (2) Lochs H, Allison SP, Meier R, Pirlich M, Kondrup J, Schneider S et al. Introductory to the ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Terminology, definitions and general topics. Clin Nutr 2006; 25(2):180-186.
- (3) Elia M. Detection and management of undernutrition in the community. A report by The Malnutrition Advisory Group (A standing committee of The British Association for Parenteral and Enteral Nutrition). 2000. Maidenhead, BAPEN.
- (4) Elia M. Screening for malnutrition: a multidisciplinary responsibility. Development and use of the Malnutrition Universal Screening Tool ('MUST') for adults. 2003. Redditch, BAPEN.
- (5) Kondrup J, Allison SP, Elia M, Vellas B, Plauth M. ESPEN guidelines for nutrition screening 2002. Clin Nutr 2003; 22(4):415-421.
- (6) Department of Health. Glossary: Public Health. http://www.dh.gov.uk/en/Help/DHglossary/ DH_076163 Accessed 5-4-2010.
- (7) World Health Organisation (WHO). Q&As. http://www.who.int/topics/health_systems/qa/ en/index.html Accessed 5-4-2010.
- (8) Commission of the European Communities. Confronting demographic change: a new solidarity between the generations. Green Paper. 2005. Brussels, COM.
- (9) Council of Europe Committee of Ministers. Resolution ResAP (2003) on food and nutritional care in hospitals. 2003.
- (10) Committee of Experts on Nutrition Food and Consumer Health. Nutrition in care homes and home care. Report and recommendations: from recommendations to action. 2009. Strasbourg, Council of Europe Publishing.
- (11) Milne AC, Potter J, Vivanti A, Avenell A. Protein and energy supplementation in elderly people at risk from malnutrition. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2009;(2):CD003288.
- (12) Elia M, Russell C. Combating Malnutrition: Recommendations for action. Report from the Group on Malnutrition, Led by BAPEN. 2009. Redditch, BAPEN.
- (13) Ljungqvist O, de Man F. Under nutrition a major health problem in Europe. Nutr Hosp 2009; 24(3):368-370.
- (14) Ljungqvist O, van Gossum A, Sanz M, de Man F. The European fight against malnutrition. Clin Nutr 2010; 29:149-150.
- (15) Russell C, Elia M. Nutrition Screening Survey in the UK in 2008: Hospitals, Care Homes and Mental Health Units. 2009. Redditch, BAPEN.
- (16) Sorensen J, Kondrup J, Prokopowicz J, Schiesser M, Krahenbuhl L, Meier R et al. EuroOOPS: an international, multicentre study to implement nutritional risk screening and evaluate clinical outcome. Clin Nutr 2008; 27(3):340-349.

- (17) Elia M, Stratton RJ, Russell C, Green CJ, Pang F. The cost of disease-related malnutrition in the UK and economic considerations for the use of oral nutritional supplements (ONS) in adults. 2005. Redditch, BAPEN.
- (18) Elia M, Stratton RJ. Calculating the cost of diesae-related malnutrition in the UK in 2007 (public expenditure only) In Combating Malnutrition: Recommendations for action. Report from the Advisory Group on Malnutrition, Led by BAPEN. 2009. Redditch, BAPEN.
- (19) Kruizenga HM, Wierdsma NJ, van Bokhorst MA, Hollander HJ, Jonkers-Schuitema CF et al. Screening of nutritional status in The Netherlands. Clin Nutr 2003; 22(2):147-152.
- (20) Meijers JM, Schols JM, van Bokhorst-de van der Schueren MA, Dassen T, Janssen MA, Halfens RJ. Malnutrition prevalence in The Netherlands: results of the annual Dutch national prevalence measurement of care problems. Br J Nutr 2009; 101(3):417-423.
- (21) Russell C, Elia M. Nutrition screening survey and audit of adults on admission to hospitals, care homes and mental health units. 2008. Redditch, BAPEN.
- (22) Pablo AM, Izaga MA, Alday LA. Assessment of nutritional status on hospital admission: nutritional scores. Eur J Clin Nutr 2003; 57(7):824-831.
- (23) Cansado P, Ravasco P, Camilo M. A longitudinal study of hospital undernutrition in the elderly: comparison of four validated methods. J Nutr Health Aging 2009; 13(2):159-164.
- (24) Pirlich M, Schutz T, Norman K, Gastell S, Lubke HJ, Bischoff SC et al. The German hospital malnutrition study. Clin Nutr 2006; 25(4):563-572.
- (25) Leistra E, Neelemaat F, Evers AM, van Zandvoort MH, Weijs PJ, van Bokhorst-de van der Schueren MA et al. Prevalence of undernutrition in Dutch hospital outpatients. Eur J Intern Med 2009; 20(5):509-513.
- (26) Neelemaat F, Kruizenga HM, de Vet HC, Seidell JC, Butterman M, van Bokhorst-de van der Schueren MA. Screening malnutrition in hospital outpatients. Can the SNAQ malnutrition screening tool also be applied to this population? Clin Nutr 2008; 27(3):439-446.
- (27) Bozzetti F. Screening the nutritional status in oncology: a preliminary report on 1,000 out patients. Support Care Cancer 2009; 17(3):279-284.
- (28) Renshaw GL, Barrett RA, Chowdhury S. The incidence of the risk of malnutrition in adult medical oncology outpatients and commonly-associated symptoms. J Hum Nutr Diet 21[4], 399. 2008. (Abstract)
- (29) Collins PF, Stratton RJ, Kurukulaaratchy R, Warwick H, Cawood AL, Elia M. Prevalence of malnutrition in outpatients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Proc Nutr Soc 2010; 69:E147. (Abstract)
- (30) Vermeeren MA, Creutzberg EC, Schols AM, Postma DS, Pieters WR, Roldaan AC et al. Prevalence of nutritional depletion in a large out-patient population of patients with COPD. Respir Med 2006; 100(8):1349-1355.
- (31) Stratton RJ, Hackston A, Longmore D, Dixon R, Price S, Stroud M et al. Malnutrition in hospital outpatients and inpatients: prevalence, concurrent validity and ease of use of the 'malnutrition universal screening tool' ('MUST') for adults. Br J Nutr 2004; 92(5):799-808.

- (32) Cawood AL, Smith A, Dalrymple-Smith J, Bolch R, Pickles S, Stratton RJ. Prevalence of malnutrition and use of nutritional support in Peterborough Primary Care Trust. J Hum Nutr Diet 2008; 21(4):384. (Abstract)
- (33) O'Dwyer C, Corish CA, Timonen V. Nutritional status of Irish older people in receipt of meals-on-wheels and the nutritional content of meals provided. J Hum Nutr Diet 2009; 22(6):521-527.
- (34) Ralph AF, Cawood AL, Hubbard GP, Stratton RJ. Prevalence of malnutrition in Sheltered Housing Schemes in Wiltshire and Somerset. Proc Nutr Soc 2010; 69:E206. (Abstract)
- (35) Pirlich M, Schutz T, Kemps M, Luhman N, Burmester GR, Baumann G et al. Prevalence of malnutrition in hospitalized medical patients: impact of underlying disease. Dig Dis 2003; 21(3):245-251.
- (36) Pressoir M, Desne S, Berchery D, Rossignol G, Poiree B, Meslier M et al. Prevalence, risk factors and clinical implications of malnutrition in French Comprehensive Cancer Centres. Br J Cancer 2010; 102(6):966-971.
- (37) Segura A, Pardo J, Jara C, Zugazabeitia L, Carulla J, de Las PR et al. An epidemiological evaluation of the prevalence of malnutrition in Spanish patients with locally advanced or metastatic cancer. Clin Nutr 2005; 24(5):801-814.
- (38) Orrevall Y, Tishelman C, Permert J, Cederholm T. Nutritional support and risk status among cancer patients in palliative home care services. Support Care Cancer 2009; 17(2):153-161.
- (39) Bhaumik S, Watson JM, Thorp CF, Tyrer F, McGrother CW. Body mass index in adults with intellectual disability: distribution, associations and service implications: a population-based prevalence study. J Intellect Disabil Res 2008; 52(Pt 4):287-298.
- (40) Cuervo M, Garcia A, Ansorena D, Sanchez-Villegas A, Martinez-Gonzalez M, Astiasaran I et al. Nutritional assessment interpretation on 22,007 Spanish community-dwelling elders through the Mini Nutritional Assessment test. Public Health Nutr 2009; 12(1):82-90.
- (41) Elia M, Stratton RJ. Geographical inequalities in nutrient status and risk of malnutrition among English people aged 65 y and older. Nutrition 2005; 21(11-12):1100-1106.
- (42) Martinez Olmos MA, Martinez Vazquez MJ, Martinez-Puga LE, del CP, V. Nutritional status study of inpatients in hospitals of Galicia. Eur J Clin Nutr 2005; 59(8):938-946.
- (43) Kyle UG, Unger P, Mensi N, Genton L, Pichard C. Nutrition status in patients younger and older than 60 y at hospital admission: a controlled population study in 995 subjects. Nutrition 2002; 18(6):463-469.
- (44) Imoberdorf R, Meier R, Krebs P, Hangartner PJ, Hess B, Staubli M et al. Prevalence of under nutrition on admission to Swiss hospitals. Clin Nutr 2010; 29(1):38-41.
- Lucchin L, D'Amicis A, Gentile MG, Battistini NC, Fusco MA, Palmo A et al. An Italian investigation on nutritional risk at hopsital admission: The PIMAI (Project: latrogenic MAInutrition in Italy) study. European e-Journal of Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism 2009; 4:e199-e202.

- (46) Kaiser MJ, Bauer JM, Ramsch C, Uter W, Guigoz Y, Anthony P et al. World-wide data on malnutrition in the elderly according to the mini nutritional assessment (MNA) insights from an international pooled database. Clin Nutr 2009; 4(Suppl 2):113. (Abstract)
- (47) Orsitto G, Fulvio F, Tria D, Turi V, Venezia A, Manca C. Nutritional status in hospitalized elderly patients with mild cognitive impairment. Clin Nutr 2009; 28(1):100-102.
- (48) Kondrup J, Johansen N, Plum LM, Bak L, Larsen IH, Martinsen A et al. Incidence of nutritional risk and causes of inadequate nutritional care in hospitals. Clin Nutr 2002; 21(6):461-468.
- (49) Rasmussen HH, Kondrup J, Staun M, Ladefoged K, Kristensen H, Wengler A. Prevalence of patients at nutritional risk in Danish hospitals. Clin Nutr 2004; 23(5):1009-1015.
- (50) Bavelaar JW, Otter CD, van Bodegraven AA, Thijs A, van Bokhorst-de van der Schueren MA. Diagnosis and treatment of (disease-related) in-hospital malnutrition: the performance of medical and nursing staff. Clin Nutr 2008; 27(3):431-438.
- (51) Lamb CA, Parr J, Lamb EI, Warren MD. Adult malnutrition screening, prevalence and management in a United Kingdom hospital: cross-sectional study. Br J Nutr 2009; 102(4):571-575.
- (52) Meijers JM, Halfens RJ, van Bokhorst-de van der Schueren MA, Dassen T, Schols JM. Malnutrition in Dutch health care: prevalence, prevention, treatment, and quality indicators. Nutrition 2009; 25(5):512-519.
- (53) van Nie-Visser NC, Meijers JM, Bartholomeyczik S, Lohrmann C, Reuther S, Schols JMG et al. Comparing prevalence of malnutrition and nutritional care in care homes in Germany, Austria and The Netherlands. Clin Nutr 2009; 4(Suppl 2):45. (Abstract)
- (54) Parsons EL, Stratton RJ, Elia M. An audit of the use of oral nutritional supplements in care homes in Hampshire. Proc Nutr Soc 2010; 69:E197. (Abstract)
- (55) Stratton RJ. Malnutrition: another health inequality? Proc Nutr Soc 2007; 66(4):522-529.
- (56) Schneider SM, Veyres P, Pivot X, Soummer AM, Jambou P, Filippi J et al. Malnutrition is an independent factor associated with nosocomial infections. Br J Nutr 2004; 92(1):105-111.
- (57) Broe KE, Chen TC, Weinberg J, Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Holick MF, Kiel DP. A higher dose of vitamin D reduces the risk of falls in nursing home residents: a randomized, multiple-dose study. J Am Geriatr Soc 2007; 55(2):234-239.
- (58) Wicherts IS, van Schoor NM, Boeke AJ, Visser M, Deeg DJ, Smit J et al. Vitamin D status predicts physical performance and its decline in older persons. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2007; 92(6):2058-2065.
- (59) Thomas MK, Lloyd-Jones DM, Thadhani RI, Shaw AC, Deraska DJ, Kitch BT et al. Hypovitaminosis D in medical inpatients. N Engl J Med 1998; 338(12):777-783.
- (60) Shinchuk LM, Morse L, Huancahuari N, Arum S, Chen TC, Holick MF. Vitamin D deficiency and osteoporosis in rehabilitation inpatients. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 2006; 87(7):904-908.
- (61) Bang UC, Semb S, Nordgaard-Lassen I, Jensen JE. A descriptive cross-sectional study of the prevalence of 25-hydroxyvitamin D deficiency and association with bone markers in a hospitalized population. Nutr Res 2009; 29(9):671-675.

- (62) Finch S, Doyle W, Lowe C, Bates CJ, Prentice A, Smithers G. National Diet and Nutrition Survey: people aged 65 years and over. 1998. London, Stationery Office.
- (63) Lumbers M, New SA, Gibson S, Murphy MC. Nutritional status in elderly female hip fracture patients: comparison with an age-matched home living group attending day centres. Br J Nutr 2001; 85(6):733-740.
- (64) Barton AD, Beigg CL, Macdonald IA, Allison SP. High food wastage and low nutritional intakes in hospital patients. Clin Nutr 2000; 19(6):445-449.
- (65) Walton K, Williams P, Tapsell L, Batterham M. Rehabilitation inpatients are not meeting their energy and protein needs. European e-Journal of Clinical Nutrition and Metabolism 2007; 2:e120-e126.
- (66) Dupertuis YM, Kossovsky MP, Kyle UG, Raguso CA, Genton L, Pichard C. Food intake in 1707 hospitalised patients: a prospective comprehensive hospital survey. Clin Nutr 2003; 22(2):115-123.
- (67) Hiesmayr M, Schindler K, Pernicka E, Schuh C, Schoeniger-Hekele A, Bauer P et al. Decreased food intake is a risk factor for mortality in hospitalised patients: the NutritionDay survey 2006. Clin Nutr 2009; 28(5):484-491.
- (68) Patel MD, Martin FC. Why don't elderly hospital inpatients eat adequately? J Nutr Health Aging 2008; 12(4):227-231.
- (69) Westergren A, Lindholm C, Axelsson C, Ulander K. Prevalence of eating difficulties and malnutrition among persons within hospital care and special accommodations. J Nutr Health Aging 2008; 12(1):39-43.
- (70) Valentini L, Schindler K, Schlaffer R, Bucher H, Mouhieddine M, Steininger K et al. The first nutritionDay in nursing homes: participation may improve malnutrition awareness. Clin Nutr 2009; 28(2):109-116.
- (71) Hubbard GP, Holdoway A, Bolch R. Analysis of micronutrient intakes from 24 h diet recalls in malnourished community-based elderly patients and comparison with the National Diet and Nutrition Survey (NDNS) and reference nutrient intake (RNI) levels. Proc Nutr Soc 2009; 68. (Abstract)
- (72) Kant AK, Schatzkin A. Relation of age and self-reported chronic medical condition status with dietary nutrient intake in the US population. Journal of the American College of Nutrition 1999; 18(1):69-76.
- (73) Murphy MC, Brooks CN, New SA, Lumbers ML. The use of the Mini-Nutritional Assessment (MNA) tool in elderly orthopaedic patients. Eur J Clin Nutr 2000; 54(7):555-562.
- (74) Wolfe RR, Miller SL, Miller KB. Optimal protein intake in the elderly. Clin Nutr 2008; 27(5):675-684.
- (75) National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). Nutrition support in adults:
 oral nutrition support, enteral tube feeding and parenteral nutrition (clinical guidelines 32).
 2006. London, National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE).
- (76) World Health Organisation (WHO). Keep fit for life: meeting the nutritional needs of older persons. 2002. Geneva, WHO.

- (77) Woods JL, Walker KZ, Iuliano BS, Strauss BJ. Malnutrition on the menu: nutritional status of institutionalised elderly Australians in low-level care. J Nutr Health Aging 2009; 13(8):693-698.
- (78) Wouters-Wesseling W, Wouters AE, Kleijer CN, Bindels JG, De Groot CP, van Staveren WA. Study of the effect of a liquid nutrition supplement on the nutritional status of psychogeriatric nursing home patients. Eur J Clin Nutr 2002; 56(3):245-251.
- (79) Lammes E, Akner G. Repeated assessment of energy and nutrient intake in 52 nursing home residents. J Nutr Health Aging 2006; 10(3):222-230.
- (80) Donini LM, Savina C, Piredda M, Cucinotta D, Fiorito A, Inelmen EM et al. Senile anorexia in acute-ward and rehabilitations settings. J Nutr Health Aging 2008; 12(8):511-517.
- (81) Arvanitakis M, Beck A, Coppens P, De MF, Elia M, Hebuterne X et al. Nutrition in care homes and home care: how to implement adequate strategies (report of the Brussels Forum (22-23 November 2007)). Clin Nutr 2008; 27(4):481-488.
- (82) Humphreys J, de la Maza P, Hirsch S, Barrera G, Gattas V, Bunout D. Muscle strength as a predictor of loss of functional status in hospitalized patients. Nutrition 2002; 18(7-8):616-620.
- (83) Visser M, Deeg DJ, Puts MT, Seidell JC, Lips P. Low serum concentrations of 25-hydroxyvitamin D in older persons and the risk of nursing home admission. Am J Clin Nutr 2006; 84(3):616-622.
- (84) Snijder MB, van Schoor NM, Pluijm SM, van Dam RM, Visser M, Lips P. Vitamin D status in relation to one-year risk of recurrent falling in older men and women. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2006; 91(8):2980-2985.
- (85) Norman K, Pichard C, Lochs H, Pirlich M. Prognostic impact of disease-related malnutrition. Clin Nutr 2008; 27(1):5-15.
- (86) Schneider SM, Veyres P, Pivot X, Soummer AM, Jambou P, Filippi J et al. Malnutrition is an independent factor associated with nosocomial infections. Br J Nutr 2004; 92(1):105-111.
- (87) Collins PF, Elia M, Smith TR, Kurukulaaratchy R, Cawood AL, Stratton RJ. The impact of malnutrition on hospitalisation and mortality in outpatients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Proc Nutr Soc 2010; 69:E148. (Abstract)
- (88) Fried LP, Tangen CM, Walston J, Newman AB, Hirsch C, Gottdiener J et al. Frailty in older adults: evidence for a phenotype. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2001; 56(3):M146-M156.
- (89) Kaiser MJ, Bandinelli S, Lunenfeld B. The nutritional pattern of frailty Proceedings from the 5th Italian Congress of Endocrinology of Aging, Parma, Italy, 27-28 March 2009. Aging Male 2009; 12(4):87-94.
- (90) Ensrud KE, Ewing SK, Stone KL, Cauley JA, Bowman PJ, Cummings SR. Intentional and unintentional weight loss increase bone loss and hip fracture risk in older women. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003; 51(12):1740-1747.
- (91) Stratton RJ, King CL, Stroud MA, Jackson AA, Elia M. 'Malnutrition Universal Screening Tool' predicts mortality and length of hospital stay in acutely ill elderly. Br J Nutr 2006; 95(2):325-330.
- (92) Stratton RJ, Elia M. Deprivation linked to malnutrition risk and mortality in hospital. Br J Nutr 2006; 96(5):870-876.

- (93) Planas M, Audivert S, Perez-Portabella C, Burgos R, Puiggros C, Casanelles JM et al. Nutritional status among adult patients admitted to an university-affiliated hospital in Spain at the time of genoma. Clin Nutr 2004; 23(5):1016-1024.
- (94) de Luis D, Lopez GA. Nutritional status of adult patients admitted to internal medicine departments in public hospitals in Castilla y Leon, Spain - A multi-center study. Eur J Intern Med 2006; 17(8):556-560.
- (95) Feldblum I, German L, Bilenko N, Shahar A, Enten R, Greenberg D et al. Nutritional risk and health care use before and after an acute hospitalization among the elderly. Nutrition 2009; 25(4):415-420.
- (96) Cawood AL, Rust S, Walters E, Stratton RJ, Elia M. The impact of malnutrition on health care use in hopsital outpatients. Proc Nutr Soc 2010; 69:E149. (Abstract)
- (97) House of Commons Health Committee. Obesity: Third Report of Session 2003-04. Volume 1. 2004. London, The Stationery Office.
- (98) Cepton. Malnutrition in Germany: A study on disease-related malnutrition and the benefits of clinical nutrition concepts. 2007. Munich.
- (99) Ethgen O, Spaegen E, Moeremans K, Annemans L. Economic impact of hospital malnutrition. Value in Health 8[6], A68-A69. 2005. (Abstract)
- (100) Banks MD, Graves N, Bauer JD, Ash S. The costs arising from pressure ulcers attributable to malnutrition. Clin Nutr 2010; 29(2):180-186.
- (101) Stratton RJ, Bowyer G, Elia M. Food snacks or liquid oral nutritional supplements as a first-line treatment for malnutrition in post-operative patients? Proc Nutr Soc 2006; 65:4A. (Abstract)
- (102) Stratton RJ, Bowyer G, Elia M. Greater total vitamin intakes post-operatively with liquid oral nutritional supplements than food snacks. Proc Nutr Soc 2006;10A. (Abstract)
- (103) Stratton RJ, Bowyer G, Elia M. Fewer complications with liquid supplements than food snacks in fracture patients at risk of malnutrition. Clin Nutr 2007; 2(Suppl 2):9. (Abstract)
- (104) Milne AC, Potter J, Avenell A. Protein and energy supplementation in elderly people at risk from malnutrition. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2005;(2):CD003288.
- (105) Milne AC, Avenell A, Potter J. Meta-analysis: protein and energy supplementation in older people. Ann Intern Med 2006; 144(1):37-48.
- (106) Gariballa S, Forster S, Walters S, Powers H. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of nutritional supplementation during acute illness. Am J Med 2006; 119(8):693-699.
- (107) Norman K, Kirchner H, Freudenreich M, Ockenga J, Lochs H, Pirlich M. Three month intervention with protein and energy rich supplements improve muscle function and quality of life in malnourished patients with non-neoplastic gastrointestinal disease--a randomized controlled trial. Clin Nutr 2008; 27(1):48-56.
- (108) Cawood A, Elia M, Freeman R, Stratton RJ. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the effects of high-protein oral nutritional supplements on healthcare use. Proc Nutr Soc 2008; 67(E118). (Abstract)

- (109) Rana SK, Bray J, Menzies-Gow N, Jameson J, Payne James JJ, Frost P et al. Short term benefits of post-operative oral dietary supplements in surgical patients. Clin Nutr 1992; 11(6):337-344.
- (110) Elia M, van Bokhorst-de van der Schueren MA, Garvey J, Goedhart A, Lundholm K, Nitenberg G et al. Enteral (oral or tube administration) nutritional support and eicosapentaenoic acid in patients with cancer: a systematic review. Int J Oncol 2006; 28(1):5-23.
- (111) Duncan DG, Beck SJ, Hood K, Johansen A. Using dietetic assistants to improve the outcome of hip fracture: a randomised controlled trial of nutritional support in an acute trauma ward. Age Ageing 2006; 35(2):148-153.
- (112) Gazzotti C, Arnaud-Battandier F, Parello M, Farine S, Seidel L, Albert A et al. Prevention of malnutrition in older people during and after hospitalisation: results from a randomised controlled clinical trial. Age Ageing 2003; 32(3):321-325.
- (113) Lauque S, Arnaud-Battandier F, Gillette S, Plaze JM, Andrieu S, Cantet C et al. Improvement of weight and fat-free mass with oral nutritional supplementation in patients with Alzheimer's disease at risk of malnutrition: a prospective randomized study. J Am Geriatr Soc 2004; 52(10):1702-1707.
- (114) Price R, Daly F, Pennington CR, McMurdo ME. Nutritional supplementation of very old people at hospital discharge increases muscle strength: a randomised controlled trial. Gerontology 2005; 51(3):179-185.
- (115) Bos C, Benamouzig R, Bruhat A, Roux C, Valensi P, Ferriere F et al. Nutritional status after short-term dietary supplementation in hospitalized malnourished geriatric patients. Clin Nutr 2001; 20(3):225-233.
- (116) Neumann M, Friedmann J, Roy MA, Jensen GL. Provision of high-protein supplement for patients recovering from hip fracture. Nutrition 2004; 20(5):415-419.
- (117) Manders M, De Groot CP, Blauw YH, Dhonukshe-Rutten RA, van Hoeckel-Prust L, Bindels JG et al. Effect of a nutrient-enriched drink on dietary intake and nutritional status in institutionalised elderly. Eur J Clin Nutr 2009; 63(10):1241-1250.
- (118) Persson M, Hytter-Landahl A, Brismar K, Cederholm T. Nutritional supplementation and dietary advice in geriatric patients at risk of malnutrition. Clin Nutr 2007; 26(2):216-224.
- (119) McMurdo ME, Price RJ, Shields M, Potter J, Stott DJ. Should oral nutritional supplementation be given to undernourished older people upon hospital discharge? A controlled trial. J Am Geriatr Soc 2009; 57(12):2239-2245.
- (120) Manders M, De Groot LC, Hoefnagels WH, Dhonukshe-Rutten RA, Wouters-Wesseling W, Mulders AJ et al. The effect of a nutrient dense drink on mental and physical function in institutionalized elderly people. J Nutr Health Aging 2009; 13(9):760-767.
- (121) Baldwin C, Weekes CE. Dietary advice for illness-related malnutrition in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2008;(1):CD002008.
- (122) Weekes CE, Spiro A, Baldwin C, Whelan K, Thomas JPD, Emery PW. A review of the evidence for the impact of improving nutritional care on nutritional and clinical outcomes and cost. J Hum Nutr Diet 2009; 22:324-335.

- (123) Rabadi MH, Coar PL, Lukin M, Lesser M, Blass JP. Intensive nutritional supplements can improve outcomes in stroke rehabilitation. Neurology 2008; 71(23):1856-1861.
- (124) Gariballa S, Forster S. Effects of dietary supplements on depressive symptoms in older patients: a randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Clin Nutr 2007; 26(5):545-551.
- (125) Gariballa S, Forster S. Dietary supplementation and quality of life of older patients: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Am Geriatr Soc 2007; 55(12):2030-2034.
- (126) Edington J, Barnes R, Bryan F, Dupree E, Frost G, Hickson M et al. A prospective randomised controlled trial of nutritional supplementation in malnourished elderly in the community: clinical and health economic outcomes. Clin Nutr 2004; 23(2):195-204.
- (127) Bunout D, Barrera G, de la Maza P, Avendano M, Gattas V, Petermann M et al. The impact of nutritional supplementation and resistance training on the health functioning of free-living Chilean elders: results of 18 months of follow-up. J Nutr 2001; 131(9):2441S-2446S.
- (128) Bonnefoy M, Cornu C, Normand S, Boutitie F, Bugnard F, Rahmani A et al. The effects of exercise and protein-energy supplements on body composition and muscle function in frail elderly individuals: a long-term controlled randomised study. Br J Nutr 2003; 89(5):731-739.
- (129) Avenell A, Handoll HH. Nutritional supplementation for hip fracture aftercare in older people. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2006;(4):CD001880.
- (130) Avenell A, Handoll HH. Nutritional supplementation for hip fracture aftercare in older people. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2010;(1):CD001880.
- (131) Botella-Carretero JI, Iglesias B, Balsa JA, Zamarron I, Arrieta F, Vazquez C. Effects of oral nutritional supplements in normally nourished or mildly undernourished geriatric patients after surgery for hip fracture: a randomized clinical trial. JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 2008; 32(2):120-128.
- (132) The FOOD Trial Collaboration. Routine oral nutritional supplementation for stroke patients in hospital (FOOD): a multicentre randomised controlled trial. The Lancet 2005; 365:755-763.
- (133) Ockenga J, Pirlich M, Lochs H. Food for stroke: why don't the studies give clear answers? The Lancet 2005; 365:2005.
- (134) Wolfe BM, Mathiesen KA. Clinical practice guidelines in nutrition support: can they be based on randomized clinical trials? JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr 1997; 21(1):1-6.
- (135) Stratton RJ, Elia M. Who benefits from nutritional support: what is the evidence? Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol 2007; 19(5):353-358.
- (136) Lidder P, Lewis S, Duxbury M, Thomas S. Systematic review of postdischarge oral nutritional supplementation in patients undergoing GI surgery. Nutr Clin Pract 2009; 24(3):388-394.
- (137) Cawood A, Elia M, Freeman R, Stratton RJ. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the effects of high protein oral nutritional supplements on complications. Clin Nutr 2007; 2(Suppl 2):97. (Abstract)
- (138) Langer G, Schloemer G, Knerr A, Kuss O, Behrens J. Nutritional interventions for preventing and treating pressure ulcers. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2003;(4):CD003216.

- (139) Stratton RJ, Ek AC, Engfer M, Moore Z, Rigby P, Wolfe R et al. Enteral nutritional support in prevention and treatment of pressure ulcers: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ageing Res Rev 2005; 4(3):422-450.
- (140) Chapman IM, Visvanathan R, Hammond AJ, Morley JE, Field JB, Tai K et al. Effect of testosterone and a nutritional supplement, alone and in combination, on hospital admissions in undernourished older men and women. Am J Clin Nutr 2009; 89(3):880-889.
- (141) Elia M, Stratton RJ. A cost-benefit analysis of oral nutritional supplements in preventing pressure ulcers in hospital. Clin Nutr 2005; 24:640-641. (Abstract)
- (142) Nuijten M, Freyer K, Green CJ. Cost-effectiveness of food for special medical purposes relative to standard care in patients undergoing abdominal surgery. Value in Health 2008; 11:A632. (Abstract)
- (143) Rypkema G, Adang E, Dicke H, Naber T, de SB, Disselhorst L et al. Cost-effectiveness of an interdisciplinary intervention in geriatric inpatients to prevent malnutrition. J Nutr Health Aging 2004; 8(2):122-127.
- (144) Lassen KO, Olsen J, Grinderslev E, Kruse F, Bjerrum M. Nutritional care of medical inpatients: a health technology assessment. BMC Health Serv Res 2006; 6:7.
- (145) Russell C. The impact of malnutrition on healthcare costs and economic considerations for the use of oral nutritional supplements. Clin Nutr 2007; 2(Suppl 1):25-32.
- (146) Correia MI, Waitzberg DL. The impact of malnutrition on morbidity, mortality, length of hospital stay and costs evaluated through a multivariate model analysis. Clin Nutr 2003; 22(3):235-239.
- (147) Lelovics Z, Bozo-Kegyes R, Bonyar-Muller K, Figler M. Results of nutritional risk screening of patients admitted to hospital. Acta Physiol Hung 2008; 95(1):107-118.
- (148) Perez dlC, Lobo TG, Orduna ER, Mellado PC, Aguayo de HE, Ruiz Lopez MD. [Malnutrition in hospitalized patients: prevalence and economic impact]. Med Clin (Barc) 2004; 123(6):201-206.
- (149) Covinsky KE, Martin GE, Beyth RJ, Justice AC, Sehgal AR, Landefeld CS. The relationship between clinical assessments of nutritional status and adverse outcomes in older hospitalized medical patients. J Am Geriatr Soc 1999; 47(5):532-538.
- (150) Chima CS, Barco K, Dewitt ML, Maeda M, Teran JC, Mullen KD. Relationship of nutritional status to length of stay, hospital costs, and discharge status of patients hospitalized in the medicine service. J Am Diet Assoc 1997; 97(9):975-978.
- (151) Arnaud-Battandier F, Malvy D, Jeandel C, Schmitt C, Aussage P, Beaufrere B et al. Use of oral supplements in malnourished elderly patients living in the community: a pharmaco-economic study. Clin Nutr 2004; 23(5):1096-1103.
- (152) Meijers JM, Candel MJ, Schols JM, van Bokhorst-de van der Schueren MA, Halfens RJ. Decreasing trends in malnutrition prevalence rates explained by regular audits and feedback. J Nutr 2009; 139(7):1381-1386.
- (153) Volkert D, Berner YN, Berry E, Cederholm T, Coti BP, Milne A et al. ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Geriatrics. Clin Nutr 2006; 25(2):330-360.
- (154) National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). The prevention and treatment of pressure ulcers. 2005. London, NICE.

- (155) Arends J, Bodoky G, Bozzetti F, Fearon K, Muscaritoli M, Selga G et al. ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Non-surgical oncology. Clin Nutr 2006; 25(2):245-259.
- (156) Anker SD, John M, Pedersen PU, Raguso C, Cicoira M, Dardai E et al. ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Cardiology and pulmonology. Clin Nutr 2006; 25(2):311-318.
- (157) Celli BR, MacNee W. Standards for the diagnosis and treatment of patients with COPD: a summary of the ATS/ERS position paper. Eur Respir J 2004; 23:932-946.
- (158) National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: Management of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease in Adults in Primary and Secondary Care . 2004. London, NICE.
- (159) Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease. Global Strategy for the Diagnosis, management and prevention of Chroinc Obstructive Pulmonary Disease. 2007.
- (160) Meier R, Ockenga J, Pertkiewicz M, Pap A, Milinic N, Macfie J et al. ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Pancreas. Clin Nutr 2006; 25(2):275-284.
- (161) Plauth M, Cabre E, Riggio O, Assis-Camilo M, Pirlich M, Kondrup J et al. ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Liver disease. Clin Nutr 2006; 25(2):285-294.
- (162) Ockenga J, Grimble R, Jonkers-Schuitema C, Macallan D, Melchior JC, Sauerwein HP et al. ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Wasting in HIV and other chronic infectious diseases. Clin Nutr 2006; 25(2):319-329.
- (163) Cano N, Fiaccadori E, Tesinsky P, Toigo G, Druml W, Kuhlmann M et al. ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Adult renal failure. Clin Nutr 2006; 25(2):295-310.
- (164) Lochs H, Dejong C, Hammarqvist F, Hebuterne X, Leon-Sanz M, Schutz T et al. ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Gastroenterology. Clin Nutr 2006; 25(2):260-274.
- (165) Weimann A, Braga M, Harsanyi L, Laviano A, Ljungqvist O, Soeters P et al. ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition: Surgery including organ transplantation. Clin Nutr 2006; 25(2):224-244.
- (166) Fearon KC, Ljungqvist O, von MM, Revhaug A, Dejong CH, Lassen K et al. Enhanced recovery after surgery: a consensus review of clinical care for patients undergoing colonic resection. Clin Nutr 2005; 24(3):466-477.
- (167) National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). National Clinical Guideline for Diagnosis and Initial Management of Acute Stroke and Transient Ischaemic Attack (TIA). 2008. London, NICE.
- (168) Schutz T, Herbst B, Koller M. Methodology for the development of the ESPEN Guidelines on Enteral Nutrition. Clin Nutr 2006; 25(2):203-209.
- (169) Stratton RJ, Elia M. A review of reviews: A new look at the evidence for oral nutritional supplements in clinical practice. Clin Nutr 2007; 2(Suppl 1):5-23.
- (170) Meijers JM, Schols JM, Jackson PA, Langer G, Clark M, Halfens RJ. Differences in nutritional care in pressure ulcer patients whether or not using nutritional guidelines. Nutrition 2008; 24(2):127-132.

- (171) Aguilar-Nascimento JE, Bicudo AS, Caporossi C, Dintz BN, Silva RM, Santos TP. Clinical benefits after the implementation of a multimodal perioperative protocol in elderly patients. Clin Nutr 2008; 3(Suppl 1):22. (Abstract)
- (172) Gunnarsson AK, Lonn K, Gunningberg L. Does nutritional intervention for patients with hip fractures reduce postoperative complications and improve rehabilitation? J Clin Nurs 2009; 18(9):1325-1333.
- (173) Grolimund Berset D, Guex E, Valentinuzzi N, Borens O, Coti BP. Use of the nutritional risk score for the implementation of a preventive nutritional policy in the orthopedic ward of a septic surgery center. Clin Nutr 2009; 4(Suppl 2):84. (Abstract)
- (174) Babineau J, Villalon L, Laporte M, Payette H. Outcomes of screening and nutritional intervention among older adults in healthcare facilities. Can J Diet Pract Res 2008; 69(2):89-94.
- (175) Kuosma K, Hjerrild J, Pedersen PU, Hundrup YA. Assessment of the nutritional status among residents in a Danish nursing home health effects of a formulated food and meal policy. J Clin Nurs 2008; 17(17):2288-2293.
- (176) Cawood AL, Smith A, Pickles S, Church S, Dalrymple-Smith J, Elia M et al. Effectiveness of implementing 'MUST' into care homes within Peterborough Primary Care Trust, England. Clin Nutr 2009; 4(Suppl 2):81. (Abstract)
- (177) Ruxton CH, Gordon J, Kirkwood L, McMillan B, Ryan E. Risk of malnutrition in a sample of acute and long-stay NHS Fife in-patients: an audit. J Hum Nutr Diet 2008; 21(1):81-90.
- (178) Caro MM, Gomez Candela C, Rabaneda RC. Nutritional risk evaluation and establishment of nutritional support in oncology patients according to the protocol of the Spanish nutrition and cancer group. Nutr Hosp 2008; 23:458-468.
- (179) Pepersack T. Outcomes of continuous process improvement of nutritional care program among geriatric units. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2005; 60(6):787-792.
- (180) Isenring EA, Bauer JD, Capra S. Nutrition support using the American Dietetic Association medical nutrition therapy protocol for radiation oncology patients improves dietary intake compared with standard practice. J Am Diet Assoc 2007; 107(3):404-412.
- (181) Vanis N, Mesihovic R. Application of nutritional screening tests for determining prevalence of hospital malnutrition. Med Arh 2008; 62(4):211-214.
- (182) Amaral TF, Matos LC, Tavares MM, Subtil A, Martins R, Nazare M et al. The economic impact of disease-related malnutrition at hospital admission. Clin Nutr 2007; 26(6):778-784.
- (183) Westergren A, Wann-Hansson C, Borgdal EB, Sjolander J, Stromblad R, Klevsgard R et al. Malnutrition prevalence and precision in nutritional care differed in relation to hospital volume-a cross-sectional survey. Nutr J 2009; 8:20.
- (184) Venzin RM, Kamber N, Keller WC, Suter PM, Reinhart WH. How important is malnutrition? A prospective study in internal medicine. Eur J Clin Nutr 2009; 63(3):430-436.
- (185) Meijers JM, Schols JM, van Bokhorst-de van der Schueren MA, Dassen T, Janssen MA, Halfens RJ. Malnutrition prevalence in The Netherlands: results of the annual Dutch national prevalence measurement of care problems. Br J Nutr 2009; 101(3):417-423.

- (186) Nursal TZ, Noyan T, Atalay BG, Koz N, Karakayali H. Simple two-part tool for screening of malnutrition. Nutrition 2005; 21(6):659-665.
- (187) Halil M, Kalan Z, Ulger Z, Yavuz B, Cankurtaran M, Gungor E et al. Malnutrition risk and related factors in a group of Turkish elderly. Clin Nutr 2009; 4(Suppl 2):44. (Abstract)
- (188) Rust S, Cawood AL, Walters E, Stratton RJ, Elia M. Prevalence of malnutrition in hospital outpatients. Proc Nutr Soc 2010; 69:E150. (Abstract)
- (189) Beck AM, Ovesen L. Body mass index, weight loss and energy intake of old Danish nursing home residents and home-care clients. Scand J Caring Sci 2002; 16(1):86-90.
- (190) Suominen MH, Sandelin E, Soini H, Pitkala KH. How well do nurses recognize malnutrition in elderly patients? Eur J Clin Nutr 2009; 63(2):292-296.
- (191) Bourdel-Marchasson I, Rolland C, Jutand MA, Egea C, Baratchart B, Barberger-Gateau P. Undernutrition in geriatric institutions in South-West France: policies and risk factors. Nutrition 2009; 25(2):155-164.
- (192) Smoliner C, Norman K, Wagner KH, Hartig W, Lochs H, Pirlich M. Malnutrition and depression in the institutionalised elderly. Br J Nutr 2009; 102(11):1663-1667.
- (193) Lelovics Z, Bozo RK, Lampek K, Figler M. Results of nutritional screening in institutionalized elderly in Hungary. Arch Gerontol Geriatr 2009; 49(1):190-196.
- (194) Cereda E, Pusani C, Limonta D, Vanotti A. The ability of the Geriatric Nutritional Risk Index to assess the nutritional status and predict the outcome of home-care resident elderly: a comparison with the Mini Nutritional Assessment. Br J Nutr 2009; 102(4):563-570.
- (195) Pezzana A, Borgio C, Rosolin N, Amerio M. Survey on prevention, early screening and treatment of malnutrition in elderly homes. Clinical Nutrition 2009; 4 (Suppl 2):39. (Abstract)
- (196) Parsons EL, Stratton RJ, Warwick H, Cawood AL, Smith TR, Elia M. Inequalities in malnutrition screening and use of oral nutritional supplements in care homes. Clin Nutr 2009; 4(Suppl 2):86. (Abstract)
- (197) Odlund OA, Koochek A, Cederholm T, Ljungqvist O. Minimal effect on energy intake by additional evening meal for frail elderly service flat residents--a pilot study. J Nutr Health Aging 2008; 12(5):295-301.
- (198) Elia M, Russell C. Screening for malnutrition in sheltered housing: A report from BAPEN with the Group on Nutrition in Sheltered Housing (GNASH). 2009. Redditch, BAPEN.
- (199) Harris DG, Davies C, Ward H, Haboubi NY. An observational study of screening for malnutrition in elderly people living in sheltered accommodation. J Hum Nutr Diet 2008; 21(1):3-9.
- (200) Johansson Y, Bachrach-Lindstrom M, Carstensen J, Ek AC. Malnutrition in a home-living older population: prevalence, incidence and risk factors. A prospective study. J Clin Nurs 2009; 18(9):1354-1364.
- (201) Skinner RA, Dugdale C, Crowe C, Fenlon D, Flaherty J, Fletcher A. Tackling malnutrition in the community, by review of the hot delivered meals service. Proc Nutr Soc 2010; 69. (Abstract)

- (202) Poels BJ, Brinkman-Zijlker HG, Dijkstra PU, Postema K. Malnutrition, eating difficulties and feeding dependence in a stroke rehabilitation centre. Disabil Rehabil 2006; 28(10):637-643.
- (203) Payette H, Boutier V, Coulombe C, Gray-Donald K. Benefits of nutritional supplementation in free-living, frail, undernourished elderly people: a prospective randomized community trial. J Am Diet Assoc 2002; 102(8):1088-1095.
- (204) Miller MD, Crotty M, Whitehead C, Bannerman E, Daniels LA. Nutritional supplementation and resistance training in nutritionally at risk older adults following lower limb fracture: a randomized controlled trial. Clin Rehabil 2006; 20(4):311-323.
- (205) Food Standards Agency. McCance and Widdowson's The Composition of Foods. 6th Summary ed. Cambridge: Royal Society of Chemistry; 2002.
- (206) Freyer K, Nuijten M. The health economic impact of oral nutritional supplements in the community setting in The Netherlands. Value in Health 2010; 13(3): A101 (PHP106) (Abstract)
- (207) Nuijten M, Freyer K. The budget impact of oral nutritional supplements in the community setting in The Netherlands. Value in Health 2010; 13(3): A101 (PHP104) (Abstract)
- (208) Nuijten M. The health economic impact of oral nutritional supplements in Germany. Clin Nutr 2010, in press. (Abstract)